

Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127 of 20 January 2017 fixing for 2017 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters

COUNCIL REGULATION (EU) 2017/127

of 20 January 2017

fixing for 2017 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 43(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) Article 43(3) of the Treaty provides that the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, is to adopt measures on the fixing and allocation of fishing opportunities.
- (2) Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(1)</sup> requires that conservation measures be adopted taking into account available scientific, technical and economic advice, including, where relevant, reports drawn up by the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF) and other advisory bodies, as well as in the light of any advice received from Advisory Councils.
- (3) It is incumbent upon the Council to adopt measures on the fixing and allocation of fishing opportunities, including certain conditions functionally linked thereto, as appropriate. In accordance with Article 16(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, fishing opportunities should be fixed in accordance with the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy established in Article 2(2) of that Regulation. In accordance with Article 16(1) of that Regulation, fishing opportunities should be allocated to Member States in such a way as to ensure relative stability of fishing activities of each Member State for each fish stock or fishery.
- (4) The total allowable catch (TACs) should therefore be established, in line with Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, on the basis of available scientific advice, taking into account biological and socioeconomic aspects whilst ensuring fair treatment between fishing sectors, as well as in the light of the opinions expressed during the consultation of stakeholders, in particular at the meetings of the Advisory Councils.
- (5) The landing obligation referred to in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 is introduced on a fishery-by-fishery basis. In the region covered by this Regulation, when a fishery falls under the landing obligation, all species in that fishery subject to catch limits should be landed. From 1 January 2017, the landing obligation applies to the species that define the fisheries. Article 16(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

provides that, when the landing obligation in respect of a fish stock is introduced, fishing opportunities are to be fixed taking into account the change from fixing fishing opportunities that reflect landings to fixing fishing opportunities that reflect catches. On the basis of the joint recommendations submitted by the Member States and in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 the Commission adopted a number of delegated Regulations laying down specific discard plans applicable on a temporary basis for a maximum period of three years, in preparation for the full implementation of the landing obligation.

- (6) The fishing opportunities for stocks of species falling under the landing obligation from 1 January 2017 should compensate for former discards and be based on scientific information and advice. In order to ensure fair compensation for the fish that has been previously discarded and that will have to be landed from 1 January 2017, a top-up should be calculated according to the following methodology: the new landings figure should be calculated by subtracting from the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) figure of total catches the amounts that will continue to be discarded during the operation of the landing obligation; subsequently a top-up applied to the TAC figure should be proportional to the change between the new calculated landings figure and the previous ICES landings figure.
- (7) Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008<sup>(2)</sup> has been amended by Regulation (EU) 2016/2094 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(3)</sup>, deleting Chapter III of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008. For this reason, and in line with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/2250<sup>(4)</sup>, as of 1 January 2017 the landing obligation of cod will apply to catches of cod in ICES subarea IV, ICES division IIIa and Union waters of ICES division IIa, in accordance with the Articles 1 and 3 of, and the Annex to, the Commission Delegated Regulation. For this reason, fishing opportunities for the cod stock should be fixed in accordance with Article 16(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, taking into account the amounts of fish that were discarded in the past and that now will have to be landed.
- (8) According to scientific advice, sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in the Celtic Sea, Channel, Irish Sea and southern North Sea (ICES divisions IVb, IVc and VIIa, VIId–VIIh) remains in a perilous state and the stock continues to decline. The conservation measures to prohibit fishing for sea bass should therefore be maintained in ICES divisions VIIa, VIIb, VIIc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh and VIIi, with the exception of the waters within 12 nautical miles of the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom. Spawning aggregations of sea bass should be protected with commercial catches restricted further in 2017. On the basis of social and economic impacts limited fisheries using hooks and lines should be permitted, while providing for a closure to protect spawning aggregations. Additionally, due to incidental and unavoidable by-catches of sea bass by vessels using demersal trawls and seines, such by-catches should be limited to 3 % of the weight of the total catch of marine organisms on board with a maximum of 400 kilograms per month. For the same reasons, for fixed gillnets by-catches should be limited to 250 kilograms per month. Catches of recreational fishermen from the Northern stock and, for precautionary reasons, from the stock in the Bay of Biscay should be restricted by a daily limit.

- (9) For some years, certain TACs for stocks of elasmobranchs (skates, sharks, rays) have been set at zero, with a linked provision establishing an obligation to immediately release accidental catches. The reason for this specific treatment is that the conservation status of those stocks is poor and, because of their high survival rates, discards will not raise fishing mortality rates for them, but are deemed as beneficial for the conservation of these species. As of 1 January 2015, however, catches of those species in pelagic fisheries have to be landed, unless they are covered by any of the derogations from the landing obligation foreseen in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013. Article 15(4)(a) of that Regulation allows such derogations for species in respect of which fishing is prohibited and which are identified as such in a Union legal act adopted in the area of the Common Fisheries Policy. Therefore, it is appropriate to prohibit the fishing of those species in the areas concerned.
- (10) Pursuant to Article 16(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, for stocks subject to specific multiannual plans the TACs should be established in accordance with the rules laid down in those plans. Consequently, the TACs for stocks of sole in the Western Channel, of plaice and sole in the North Sea and of bluefin tuna in the Eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean should be established in accordance with the rules laid down in Council Regulations (EC) No 509/2007<sup>(5)</sup>, (EC) No 676/2007<sup>(6)</sup> and (EC) No 302/2009<sup>(7)</sup>. The objective for the Southern hake stock as set out in Council Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005<sup>(8)</sup> is to rebuild the biomass of the stocks concerned to within safe biological limits, while staying in line with the scientific data. In accordance with scientific advice, in the absence of definitive data on a target spawning stock biomass and while taking into account changes in safe biological limits, it is appropriate, in order to contribute to the achievement of the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, to fix the TAC on the basis of maximum sustainable yield advice, as provided by ICES.
- (11) As regards the stock of pollack in subareas IX and X and Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1, which was previously identified as whiting, it is appropriate to allocate to Portugal, additionally, fishing opportunities not exceeding 98 tonnes. The whiting TAC in those areas should be discontinued.
- (12) As a result of the recent benchmark exercise, as regards the stock of herring to the west of Scotland, ICES has provided advice for the combined herring stocks in Divisions VIa, VIIb and VIIc (West of Scotland, West of Ireland). The advice covers two separate TACs (for VIaS, VIIb and VIIc on the one hand, and for Vb, VIb and VIaN on the other). According to ICES, a rebuilding plan has to be developed for these stocks. Since, according to scientific advice, the management plan for the northern stock<sup>(9)</sup> cannot be applied to the combined stocks and it is not possible to set separate fishing opportunities for these two stocks, a limited TAC is established to permit a commercially operated scientific sampling programme.
- (13) For stocks for which there is no sufficient or reliable data in order to provide size estimates, management measures and TAC levels should follow the precautionary approach to fisheries management as defined in Article 4(1)(8) of Regulation (EU) No

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

1380/2013, while taking into account stock-specific factors, including, in particular, available information on stock trends and mixed fisheries considerations.

- (14) Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96<sup>(10)</sup> introduced additional conditions for year-to-year management of TACs including, under Articles 3 and 4 of that Regulation, flexibility provisions for precautionary and analytical TACs. Under Article 2 of that Regulation, when fixing the TACs, the Council is to decide to which stocks Articles 3 or 4 of that Regulation shall not apply, in particular on the basis of the biological status of the stocks. More recently, the year-to-year flexibility mechanism was introduced by Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 for all stocks that are subject to the landing obligation. Therefore, in order to avoid excessive flexibility that would undermine the principle of rational and responsible exploitation of marine biological resources, hinder the achievement of the objectives of the CFP and deteriorate the biological status of the stocks, it should be established that Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply to analytical TACs only where the year-to-year flexibility provided for in Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 is not used.
- (15) Where a TAC relating to a stock is allocated to one Member State only, it is appropriate to empower that Member State in accordance with Article 2(1) of the Treaty to determine the level of such TAC. Provisions should be made to ensure that, when fixing that TAC level, the Member State concerned acts in a manner fully consistent with the principles and rules of the Common Fisheries Policy.
- (16) It is necessary to establish the fishing effort ceilings for 2017 in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 509/2007, Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007, and Articles 5 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 302/2009.
- (17) In order to guarantee full use of fishing opportunities, it is appropriate to allow for the implementation of a flexible arrangement between some of the TAC areas where the same biological stock is concerned. It is thus appropriate in particular to allow a limited inter-area flexibility for haddock from area Vb and VIa to area IIa and IV.
- (18) For certain species, such as certain species of sharks, even a limited fishing activity could result in a serious risk to their conservation. Fishing opportunities for such species should therefore be fully restricted through a general prohibition on fishing those species.
- (19) At the 11th Conference of the Parties of the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, held in Quito from 3 to 9 November 2014, a number of species were added to the lists of protected species in Appendices I and II of the Convention, with effect from 8 February 2015. Therefore, it is appropriate to provide for the protection of those species with respect to Union fishing vessels fishing in all waters and non-Union fishing vessels fishing in Union waters.
- (20) The use of fishing opportunities available to Union fishing vessels set out in this Regulation is subject to Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009<sup>(11)</sup>, and in particular to Articles 33 and 34 of that Regulation, concerning the recording of catches and fishing effort and the notification of data on the exhaustion of fishing opportunities. It

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

is therefore necessary to specify the codes to be used by Member States when sending data to the Commission relating to landings of stocks subject to this Regulation.

- (21) It is appropriate, following advice from the ICES, to maintain a specific system to manage sandeel and associated by-catches in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa and IIIa and ICES subarea IV. Given that the ICES scientific advice is expected to become available only in February 2017, it is appropriate to set the TAC and quotas for this stock provisionally at zero until such advice is released.
- (22) In accordance with the procedure provided for in the agreements or protocols on fisheries relations with Norway<sup>(12)</sup> and the Faroe Islands<sup>(13)</sup>, the Union has held consultations on fishing rights with those partners. In accordance with the procedure provided for in the agreement and protocol on fisheries relations with Greenland<sup>(14)</sup>, the Joint Committee has established the level of fishing opportunities available for the Union in Greenland waters in 2017. It is therefore necessary to include these fishing opportunities in this Regulation.
- (23) At its Annual Meeting in 2016, North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) adopted conservation measures on the two redfish stocks in the Irminger Sea. These measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (24) At its Annual Meeting in 2016, the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) adopted an extension of the TAC and quotas for North and South Atlantic albacore and North and South Atlantic swordfish and an extension of the TAC for yellowfin tuna. Furthermore, it also set a catch limit for North Atlantic blue shark, East Atlantic and West Atlantic sailfish, it set a TAC for Mediterranean swordfish and confirmed for 2017 TACs and quotas previously established for bluefin tuna and bigeye tuna. Concerning blue and white marlins, ICCAT confirmed for 2017 the TACs previously established and accepted the proposed payback plan proposed by the EU due to the overharvest by Spain in 2014 and 2015. As it is already the case for the stock of bluefin tuna, it is appropriate that catches in recreational fisheries of all other ICCAT stocks should be subject to the catch limits as adopted by that organisation. Furthermore, Union fishing vessels of at least 20 metre length fishing for bigeye tuna in the ICCAT Convention Area should be subject to the capacity limitations adopted by ICCAT in the ICCAT Recommendation 15-01. All these measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (25) At its 35th Annual Meeting in 2016, the Parties to the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) adopted catch limits for both target and by-catch species for 2016/2017 and 2017/2018. The uptake of such quota during 2016 should be considered when setting fishing opportunities for the year 2017.
- (26) At its Annual Meeting in 2016, the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC) adopted catch limits for yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*). It also adopted a measure reducing the use of Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs) and limiting the use of supply vessels. As the activities of supply vessels and the use of FADs are an integral part of the fishing effort exerted by the purse seine fleet, the measure should be implemented in the law of the Union.

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- (27) The Annual Meeting of the South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO) will be held on 18-22 January 2017. It is appropriate that current measures in the SPRFMO Convention Area are provisionally maintained until such Annual Meeting is held. However, the stock of jack mackerel should not be targeted before a TAC is set as a result of that Annual Meeting.
- (28) The Inter American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) failed to conclude its 90th Annual Meeting during 2016 and an Extraordinary Meeting will take place on 7-10 February 2017. It is appropriate that the current measures for yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna and skipjack tuna in the IATTC Convention Area are provisionally maintained until the Extraordinary Meeting is held.
- (29) At its Annual Meeting in 2016, the South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO) adopted a conservation measure for biennial TACs for Patagonian toothfish, deep sea red crab, alfonsinos and pelagic armourhead. A biennial TAC for orange roughy in Division B1 was also adopted, while the TAC for those species in the remainder of the SEAFO Convention Area was limited to one year. The currently applicable measures on allocation of fishing opportunities adopted by SEAFO should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (30) At its 13th Annual Meeting, the Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC) confirmed the conservation and management measures in place. Those measures should continue to be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (31) At its 38th Annual Meeting in 2016, the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO) adopted a number of fishing opportunities for 2017 of certain stocks in Subareas 1-4 of the NAFO Convention Area. Those measures should be implemented in the law of the Union.
- (32) At its 40th Annual Meeting in 2016, the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM) adopted catch and effort limits for certain small pelagic stocks for the years 2017 and 2018 in the geographical subareas 17 and 18 (Adriatic Sea) of the GFCM Agreement Area. Those measures should be implemented in the law of the Union. The maximum catch limits established in Annex IL are fixed exclusively for one year and without prejudice to any other measures adopted in the future and any possible allocation scheme between Member States.
- (33) Taking into account the particularities of the Slovenian fleet, their marginal impact on the stocks of small pelagic species it is appropriate to preserve the existing fishing patterns and to ensure access of the Slovenian fleet to a minimum quantity of small pelagic species.
- (34) Certain international measures which create or restrict fishing opportunities for the Union are adopted by the relevant Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMOs) at the end of the year and become applicable before the entry into force of this Regulation. It is therefore necessary for the provisions that implement such measures in the law of the Union to apply retroactively. In particular, since the fishing season in CCAMLR Convention Area runs from 1 December to 30 November, and thus certain fishing opportunities or prohibitions in the CCAMLR Convention Area are laid down

for a period of time starting from 1 December 2016, it is appropriate that the relevant provisions of this Regulation apply from that date. Such retroactive application does not prejudice the principle of legitimate expectations as CCAMLR members are forbidden to fish in the CCAMLR Convention Area without authorisation.

- (35) As regards the fishing opportunities for snow crab around the area of Svalbard, the Treaty of Paris of 1920 grants an equal and non-discriminatory access to resources for all parties to that Treaty, including with respect to fishing. The Union's view of this access as regards fishing for snow crab on the continental shelf around Svalbard has been set out in a *note verbale* to Norway dated 25 October 2016, in respect of a Norwegian regulation of the fishing for snow crab on its continental shelf, which in the Union's view disregards the specific provisions of the Treaty of Paris and in particular those laid down in Articles 2 and 3 thereof. In order to ensure that the exploitation of snow crab within the area of Svalbard is made consistent with such non-discriminatory management rules as may be set out by Norway, which enjoys sovereignty and jurisdiction in the area within the limits of the said Treaty, it is appropriate to fix the number of vessels that are authorised to conduct such fishery. The allocation of such fishing opportunities among Member States is limited to 2017. It is recalled that primary responsibility for ensuring compliance with applicable law lies with the flag Member States.
- (36) In accordance with the declaration by the Union addressed to the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela on the granting of fishing opportunities in EU waters to fishing vessels flying the flag of Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela in the exclusive economic zone off the coast of French Guiana<sup>(15)</sup>, it is necessary to fix the fishing opportunities for snapper available to Venezuela in Union waters.
- (37) Given that certain provisions are to be applied on a continuous basis, and in order to avoid legal uncertainty during the period between the end of 2017 and the date of entry into force of the Regulation fixing the fishing opportunities for 2018, it is appropriate that the provisions concerning prohibitions and closed seasons continue to apply at the beginning of 2018, until the entry into force of the Regulation fixing the fishing opportunities for 2018.
- (38) In order to ensure uniform conditions for granting an individual Member State an authorisation to benefit from the system of managing its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system, implementing powers should be conferred on the Commission. Those powers should be exercised in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(16)</sup>.
- (39) In order to ensure uniform conditions for the implementation of this Regulation, implementing powers should be conferred on the Commission relating to the granting of additional days at sea for permanent cessation of fishing activities and for enhanced scientific observer coverage as well as to establish the formats of spreadsheet for the collection and transmission of information concerning transfer of days at sea between fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State.
- (40) In order to avoid the interruption of fishing activities and to ensure the livelihood of the fishermen of the Union, this Regulation should apply from 1 January 2017, except

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

for the provisions concerning fishing effort limits, which should apply from 1 February 2017, and certain provisions in particular regions, which should have a specific date of application. For reasons of urgency, this Regulation should enter into force immediately after its publication.

- (41) Fishing opportunities should be used in full compliance with the applicable law of the Union,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

## TITLE I

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### *Article 1*

##### **Subject matter**

1 This Regulation fixes the fishing opportunities available in Union waters and, to Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks.

2 The fishing opportunities referred to in paragraph 1 include:

- a catch limits for the year 2017 and, where specified in this Regulation, for the year 2018;
- b fishing effort limits for the period from 1 February 2017 to 31 January 2018, except where other periods are established for effort limits in Articles 25 and 26 and Annex IIE;
- c fishing opportunities for the period from 1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017 for certain stocks in the CCAMLR Convention Area;
- d fishing opportunities for certain stocks in the IATTC Convention Area set out in Article 27 for the periods in 2017 and 2018 specified in that provision.

#### *Article 2*

##### **Scope**

1 This Regulation shall apply to the following vessels:

- a Union fishing vessels;
- b third-country vessels in Union waters.

2 This Regulation shall also apply to recreational fisheries where they are expressly referred to in the relevant provisions.

#### *Article 3*

##### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions referred to in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 apply. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'third-country vessel' means a fishing vessel flying the flag of, and registered in, a third country;



- (b) 'recreational fisheries' means non-commercial fishing activities exploiting marine biological resources such as for recreation, tourism or sport;
- (c) 'international waters' means waters falling outside the sovereignty or jurisdiction of any State;
- (d) 'total allowable catch' (TAC) means:
  - (i) in fisheries subject to the landing obligation referred to in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, the quantity of fish that can be caught from each stock each year;
  - (ii) in all other fisheries, the quantity of fish that can be landed from each stock each year;
- (e) 'quota' means a proportion of the TAC allocated to the Union, a Member State or a third country;
- (f) 'analytical assessments' means quantitative evaluations of trends in a given stock, based on data about the stock's biology and exploitation, which scientific review has indicated to be of sufficient quality to provide scientific advice on options for future catches;
- (g) 'mesh size' means the mesh size of fishing nets as determined in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 517/2008<sup>(17)</sup>;
- (h) 'Union fishing fleet register' means the register set up by the Commission in accordance with Article 24(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
- (i) 'fishing logbook' means the logbook referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

#### *Article 4*

#### **Fishing zones**

For the purposes of this Regulation the following zone definitions shall apply:

- (a) ICES (International Council for the Exploration of the Sea) zones are the geographical areas specified in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 218/2009<sup>(18)</sup>;
- (b) 'Skagerrak' means the geographical area bounded on the west by a line drawn from the Hanstholm lighthouse to the Lindesnes lighthouse and on the south by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast;
- (c) 'Kattegat' means the geographical area bounded on the north by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast and on the south by a line drawn from Hasenøre to Gribens Spids, from Korshage to Spodsbjerg and from Gilbjerg Hoved to Kullen;
- (d) 'Functional Unit 16 of ICES subarea VII' means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
  - 53° 30' N 15° 00' W,
  - 53° 30' N 11° 00' W,
  - 51° 30' N 11° 00' W,

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- 51° 30' N 13° 00' W,
  - 51° 00' N 13° 00' W,
  - 51° 00' N 15° 00' W,
  - 53° 30' N 15° 00' W;
- (e) 'Functional Unit 26 of ICES division IXa' means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
- 43° 00' N 8° 00' W,
  - 43° 00' N 10° 00' W,
  - 42° 00' N 10° 00' W,
  - 42° 00' N 8° 00' W;
- (f) 'Functional Unit 27 of ICES division IXa' means the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:
- 42° 00' N 8° 00' W,
  - 42° 00' N 10° 00' W,
  - 38° 30' N 10° 00' W,
  - 38° 30' N 9° 00' W,
  - 40° 00' N 9° 00' W,
  - 40° 00' N 8° 00' W;
- (g) 'Gulf of Cádiz' means the geographical area of ICES division IXa east of longitude 7° 23' 48" W;
- (h) CECAF (Committee for Eastern Central Atlantic Fisheries) areas are the geographical areas specified in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 216/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(19)</sup>;
- (i) NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) areas are the geographical areas specified in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 217/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(20)</sup>;
- (j) 'SEAFO (South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) Convention Area' is the geographical area defined in the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean<sup>(21)</sup>;
- (k) 'ICCAT (International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas) Convention Area' is the geographical area defined in the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas<sup>(22)</sup>;
- (l) 'CCAMLR (Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources) Convention Area' is the geographical area defined in point (a) of Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004<sup>(23)</sup>;
- (m) 'IATTC (Inter — American Tropical Tuna Commission) Convention Area' is the geographical area defined in the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica<sup>(24)</sup>;
- (n) 'IOTC (Indian Ocean Tuna Commission) Area of Competence' is the geographical area defined in the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission<sup>(25)</sup>;

- (o) ‘SPRFMO (South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation) Convention Area’ is the high seas geographical area south of 10° N, north of the CCAMLR Convention Area, east of the SIOFA Convention Area as defined in the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement<sup>(26)</sup>, and west of the areas of fisheries jurisdictions of South American States;
- (p) ‘WCPFC (Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission) Convention Area’ is the geographical area defined in the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean<sup>(27)</sup>;
- (q) ‘GFCM (General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean) geographical subareas’ are the areas defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 1343/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(28)</sup>.
- (r) ‘high seas of the Bering Sea’ is the geographical area of the high seas of the Bering Sea beyond 200 nautical miles from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of the coastal States of the Bering Sea is measured;
- (s) ‘overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC’ is the geographical area defined by the following limits:
  - longitude 150° W,
  - longitude 130° W,
  - latitude 4° S,
  - latitude 50° S.

## TITLE II

### FISHING OPPORTUNITIES FOR UNION FISHING VESSELS

#### CHAPTER I

##### *General provisions*

##### *Article 5*

##### **TACs and allocations**

1 The TACs for Union fishing vessels in Union waters or certain non-Union waters and the allocation of such TACs among Member States, and the conditions functionally linked thereto, where appropriate, are set out in Annex I.

2 Union fishing vessels shall be authorised to make catches, within the TACs set out in Annex I, in waters falling within the fisheries jurisdiction of the Faroe Islands, Greenland and Norway, and the fishing zone around Jan Mayen, subject to the condition set out in Article 14 of, and Annex III to, this Regulation and in Council Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008<sup>(29)</sup> and its implementing provisions.

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

## *Article 6*

### **TACs to be determined by Member States**

- 1 The TACs for certain fish stocks shall be determined by the Member State concerned. Those stocks are identified in Annex I.
- 2 The TACs to be determined by a Member State shall:
  - a be consistent with the principles and rules of the Common Fisheries Policy, in particular the principle of sustainable exploitation of the stock; and
  - b result:
    - (i) if analytical assessments are available, in the exploitation of the stock consistent with maximum sustainable yield from 2017 onwards, with as high a probability as possible;
    - (ii) if analytical assessments are unavailable or incomplete, in the exploitation of the stock consistent with the precautionary approach to fisheries management.
- 3 By 15 March 2017, each Member State concerned shall submit the following information to the Commission:
  - a the TACs adopted;
  - b the data collected and assessed by the Member State concerned on which the TACs adopted are based;
  - c details on how the TACs adopted comply with paragraph 2.

## *Article 7*

### **Conditions for landing catches and by-catches**

- 1 Catches that are not subject to the landing obligation established in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 shall be retained on board or landed only if they:
  - a have been taken by vessels flying the flag of a Member State having a quota and that quota has not been exhausted; or
  - b consist of a share in a Union quota which has not been allocated by quota among Member States, and that Union quota has not been exhausted.
- 2 The stocks of non-target species within safe biological limits referred to in Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 are identified in Annex I to this Regulation for the purposes of the derogation from the obligation to count catches against the relevant quotas provided for in that Article.

## *Article 8*

### **Fishing effort limits**

For the periods referred to in Article 1(2)(b), the following fishing effort measures shall apply:

- (a) Annex IIA for the management of plaice and sole stocks in ICES subarea IV;

- (b) Annex IIB for the recovery of hake and Norway lobster in ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa, with the exception of the Gulf of Cádiz;
- (c) Annex IIC for the management of the sole stock in ICES division VIIe.

### *Article 9*

#### **Measures on Sea bass fisheries**

1 It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to fish for sea bass in ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, as well as in the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom. It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to retain on board, tranship, relocate or land sea bass caught in that area.

2 It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels as well as for any commercial fisheries from shore to fish for sea bass and to retain on board, relocate, tranship or land sea bass caught in the following areas:

- a ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh;
- b waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg.

By derogation from the first subparagraph, the following measures shall apply regarding sea bass in the areas referred to in that subparagraph:

- a a Union fishing vessel deploying demersal trawls and seines<sup>(30)</sup> may retain on board unavoidable by-catches of sea bass that do not exceed 3 % of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any single day. The catches of sea bass retained on board by a Union fishing vessel on the basis of this derogation may not exceed 400 kilograms per month;
- b in January 2017 and from 1 April to 31 December 2017, Union fishing vessels using hooks and lines<sup>(31)</sup>, may fish for sea bass and retain on board, relocate, tranship or land sea bass caught in that area not exceeding 10 tonnes per vessel per year;
- c Union fishing vessels using fixed gillnets<sup>(32)</sup> may retain on board unavoidable by-catches of sea bass not exceeding 250 kilograms per month.

[<sup>F1</sup>The above derogations shall apply to Union fishing vessels that have recorded catches of sea bass over the period from 1 July 2015 to 30 September 2016: in point (b) with recorded catches using hooks and lines, and in point (c) with recorded catches using fixed gillnets. In the case of a replacement of a Union fishing vessel, Member States may allow the derogation to apply to another fishing vessel provided that the number of Union fishing vessels subject to the derogation and their overall fishing capacity do not increase.]

3 The catch limits set in paragraph 2 shall not be transferable between vessels. Member States shall report to the Commission catches of sea bass per type of gear not later than 20 days after the end of each month.

4 From 1 January to 30 June 2017 in recreational fisheries in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIIa and from VIId to VIIh, only catch-and-release fishing for sea bass, including from shore, shall be allowed. During this period, it shall be prohibited to retain on board, relocate, tranship or land sea bass caught in that area.

5 In recreational fisheries, including from shore, not more than one specimen of sea bass may be retained per fisherman per day during the following periods and in the following areas:

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- a from 1 July to 31 December 2017 in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIIa and from VIId to VIIh;
  - b from 1 January to 31 December 2017 in ICES divisions VIIj and VIIk.
- 6 From 1 January to 31 December 2017 in recreational fisheries in ICES divisions VIIla and VIIlb, a maximum of five fish per fisherman may be retained each day.

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/1398 of 25 July 2017 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

### Article 10

#### Special provisions on allocations of fishing opportunities

- 1 The allocation of fishing opportunities among Member States as set out in this Regulation shall be without prejudice to:
- a exchanges made pursuant to Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
  - b deductions and reallocations made pursuant to Article 37 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009;
  - c reallocations made pursuant to Article 10(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008;
  - d additional landings allowed under Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 and Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
  - e quantities withheld in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 and Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013;
  - f deductions made pursuant to Articles 105, 106 and 107 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009;
  - g quota transfers and exchanges pursuant to Article 15 of this Regulation.
- 2 Stocks which are subject to precautionary or analytical TACs are identified in Annex I to this Regulation for the purposes of the year-to-year management of TACs and quotas provided for in Regulation (EC) No 847/96.
- 3 Except where otherwise specified in Annex I to this Regulation, Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall apply to stocks subject to a precautionary TAC and Article 3(2) and (3) and Article 4 of that Regulation shall apply to stocks subject to an analytical TAC.
- 4 Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply where a Member State uses the year-to-year flexibility provided for in Article 15(9) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

### Article 11

#### Closed fishing seasons

- 1 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 1 May to 31 May 2017: cod, megrims, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole, tusk, blue ling, ling and picked dogfish.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

For the purposes of this paragraph, the Porcupine Bank shall comprise the geographical area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	52° 27' N	12° 19' W
2	52° 40' N	12° 30' W
3	52° 47' N	12° 39,600' W
4	52° 47' N	12° 56' W
5	52° 13.5' N	13° 53,830' W
6	51° 22' N	14° 24' W
7	51° 22' N	14° 03' W
8	52° 10' N	13° 25' W
9	52° 32' N	13° 07,500' W
10	52° 43' N	12° 55' W
11	52° 43' N	12° 43' W
12	52° 38,800' N	12° 37' W
13	52° 27' N	12° 23' W
14	52° 27' N	12° 19' W

By way of derogation from the first subparagraph, transit through the Porcupine Bank while carrying on board the species referred to in that paragraph, shall be permitted in accordance with Article 50(3), (4) and (5) of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

2 Commercial fishing for sandeel with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gears with a mesh size of less than 16 millimetres shall be prohibited in ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and ICES subarea IV from 1 January to 31 March 2017 and from 1 August to 31 December 2017.

The prohibition set out in the first subparagraph shall also apply to third-country vessels authorised to fish for sandeel and associated by-catches in Union waters of ICES subarea IV.

## Article 12

### Prohibitions

1 It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship or to land the following species:

- a starry ray (*Amblyraja radiata*) in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and VIId and ICES subarea IV;
- b white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in all waters;
- c leafscale gulper shark (*Centrophorus squamosus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- d Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- e basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) in all waters;
- f kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- g birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- h common skate (*Dipturus batis*) complex (*Dipturus* cf. *flossada* and *Dipturus* cf. *intermedia*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- i great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I and XIV;
- j smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- k tope shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*) when taken with longlines in Union waters of ICES division IIa and subarea IV and in Union and international waters of ICES subareas I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- l porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) in all waters;
- m reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in all waters;
- n giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) in all waters;
- o the following species of Mobula rays in all waters:
  - (i) devil fish (*Mobula mobular*);
  - (ii) lesser Guinean devil ray (*Mobula rochebrunei*);
  - (iii) spinetail mobula (*Mobula japanica*);
  - (iv) smoohtail mobula (*Mobula thurstoni*);
  - (v) longhorned mobula (*Mobula eregoodootenkee*);
  - (vi) Munk's devil ray (*Mobula munkiana*);
  - (vii) Chilean devil ray (*Mobula tarapacana*);
  - (viii) shortfin devil ray (*Mobula kuhlii*);
  - (ix) lesser devil ray (*Mobula hypostoma*);
- p the following species of sawfish (*Pristidae*) in all waters:
  - (i) narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidata*);
  - (ii) dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*);
  - (iii) smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*);
  - (iv) largetooth sawfish (*Pristis pristis*);
  - (v) green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*);
- q thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) in Union waters of ICES division IIIa;
- r Norwegian skate (*Dipturus nidarosiensis*) in Union waters of ICES divisions VIa, VIb, VIIa, VIIb, VIIc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh and VIIk;
- s undulate ray (*Raja undulata*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI and X;
- t white skate (*Rostroraja alba*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;



- u guitarfishes (*Rhinobatidae*) in Union waters of ICES subareas I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X and XII;
  - [<sup>F2</sup>v] picked dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) in Union waters of ICES subareas II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X, with the exception of avoidance programmes as set out in Annex IA;]
  - w angel shark (*Squatina squatina*) in Union waters.
- 2 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

#### Textual Amendments

- F2** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/595 of 27 March 2017 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

### Article 13

#### Data transmission

When, pursuant to Articles 33 and 34 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, Member States submit to the Commission data relating to landings of quantities of stocks caught, they shall use the stock codes set out in Annex I to this Regulation.

## CHAPTER II

### *Fishing authorisations in third-country waters*

### Article 14

#### Fishing authorisations

- 1 The maximum number of fishing authorisations for Union fishing vessels fishing in waters of a third country is set out in Annex III.
- 2 Where one Member State transfers quota to another Member State ('swap') in the fishing areas set out in Annex III to this Regulation on the basis of Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, the transfer shall include an appropriate transfer of fishing authorisations and shall be notified to the Commission. However, the total number of fishing authorisations for each fishing area, as set out in Annex III to this Regulation, shall not be exceeded.

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

### *CHAPTER III*

#### ***Fishing opportunities in waters of regional fisheries management organisations***

##### *Article 15*

##### **Quota transfers and exchanges**

1 Where, under the rules of a regional fisheries management organisation ('RFMO'), quota transfers or exchanges between the Contracting Parties to the RFMO are permitted, a Member State ('the Member State concerned') may discuss with a Contracting Party to the RFMO and, as appropriate, establish a possible outline of an intended quota transfer or exchange.

2 Upon notification to the Commission by the Member State concerned, the Commission may endorse the outline of the intended quota transfer or exchange that the Member State has discussed with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO. Thereupon, the Commission shall express, without undue delay, the consent to be bound by such quota transfer or exchange with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO. The Commission shall notify the secretariat of the RFMO of the agreed quota transfer or exchange in accordance with the rules of that organisation.

3 The Commission shall inform the Member States of the agreed quota transfer or exchange.

4 The fishing opportunities received from or transferred to the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO under the quota transfer or exchange shall be deemed to be quotas allocated to, or deducted from, the allocation of the Member State concerned, as of the moment that the quota transfer or exchange takes effect in accordance with the terms of the agreement reached with the relevant Contracting Party to the RFMO or in accordance with the rules of the relevant RFMO, as appropriate. Such allocation shall not change the existing distribution key for the purpose of allocating fishing opportunities among Member States in accordance with the principle of relative stability of fishing activities.

5 This Article shall apply until 31 January 2018 for quota transfers from a RFMO Contracting Party to the Union and their subsequent allocation to Member States.

##### *Section 1*

##### ***ICCAT Convention Area***

##### *Article 16*

##### **Fishing, farming and fattening capacity limitations**

1 The number of Union bait boats and trolling boats authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Eastern Atlantic shall be limited as set out in point 1 of Annex IV.

2 The number of Union coastal artisanal fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 2 of Annex IV.

3 The number of Union fishing vessels fishing for bluefin tuna in the Adriatic Sea for farming purposes authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm shall be limited as set out in point 3 of Annex IV.

4 The number and total capacity in gross tonnage of fishing vessels authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship, transport, or land bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 4 of Annex IV.

5 The number of traps engaged in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna fishery shall be limited as set out in point 5 of Annex IV.

6 The bluefin tuna farming capacity, the fattening capacity and the maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna allocated to the farms in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean shall be limited as set out in point 6 of Annex IV.

7 The maximum number of Union fishing vessels of at least 20 metres length that fish for bigeye tuna in the ICCAT Convention Area shall be limited as set out in point 7 of Annex IV.

#### *Article 17*

### **Recreational fisheries**

Where appropriate, Member States shall allocate a specific share for recreational fisheries from their quotas allocated in Annex ID.

#### *Article 18*

### **Sharks**

1 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of bigeye thresher sharks (*Alopias superciliosus*) in any fishery shall be prohibited.

2 It shall be prohibited to undertake a directed fishery for species of thresher sharks of the *Alopias* genus.

3 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of hammerhead sharks of the *Sphyrnidae* family (except for the *Sphyrna tiburo*) in association with fisheries in the ICCAT Convention Area shall be prohibited.

4 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) taken in any fishery shall be prohibited.

5 Retaining on board silky sharks (*Carcharhinus falciformis*) taken in any fishery shall be prohibited.

---

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

## Section 2

### **CCAMLR Convention Area**

#### Article 19

##### **Prohibitions and catch limitations**

1 Direct fishing of the species set out in Part A of Annex V, shall be prohibited in the zones and during the periods set out therein.

2 For exploratory fisheries, the TACs and by-catch limits set out in Part B of Annex V, shall apply in the subareas set out therein.

#### Article 20

##### **Exploratory fisheries**

1 Member States may participate in longline exploratory fisheries for toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.) in FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as in divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a outside areas of national jurisdiction in 2017. If a Member State intends to participate in such fisheries, it shall notify the CCAMLR Secretariat in accordance with Articles 7 and 7a of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 and in any case no later than 1 June 2017.

2 With regard to FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a, TACs and by-catch limits per subarea and division, and their distribution among Small Scale Research Units (SSRUs) within each of them, shall be as set out in Part B of Annex V. Fishing in any SSRU shall cease when the reported catch reaches the specified TAC, and the SSRU shall be closed to fishing for the remainder of the season.

3 Fishing shall take place over as large a geographical and bathymetric range as possible to obtain the information necessary to determine fishery potential and to avoid over-concentration of catch and fishing effort. However, fishing in FAO subareas 88.1 and 88.2 as well as in divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2 and 58.4.3a shall be prohibited in depths less than 550 metres.

#### Article 21

##### **Krill fishery during the 2017/2018 fishing season**

1 If a Member State intends to fish for krill (*Euphausia superba*) in the CCAMLR Convention Area during the 2017/2018 fishing season, it shall notify the Commission, no later than 1 May 2017, using the format laid down in Part C of Annex V to this Regulation of its intention to fish for krill. On the basis of the information provided by Member States, the Commission shall submit the notifications to the CCAMLR Secretariat no later than 30 May 2017.

2 The notification referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall include the information provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 for each vessel to be authorised by the Member State to participate in the krill fishery.

3 A Member State intending to fish for krill in the CCAMLR Convention Area shall notify its intention to do so only in respect of authorised vessels either flying its flag at the time

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

of the notification or flying the flag of another CCAMLR member that are expected, at the time the fishery takes place, to be flying the flag of that Member State.

4 Member States shall be entitled to authorise participation in a krill fishery by vessels other than those notified to CCAMLR Secretariat in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article, if an authorised vessel is prevented from participation due to legitimate operational reasons or *force majeure*. In such circumstances the Member States concerned shall immediately inform the CCAMLR Secretariat and the Commission, providing:

- a full details of the intended replacement vessel(s), including information provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004;
- b a comprehensive account of the reasons justifying the replacement and any relevant supporting evidence or references.

5 Member States shall not authorise a vessel on any CCAMLR illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) Vessel List to participate in krill fisheries.

### Section 3

## ***IOTC Area of Competence***

### Article 22

#### **Limitation of fishing capacity of vessels fishing in the IOTC Area of Competence**

1 The maximum number of Union fishing vessels fishing for tropical tunas in the IOTC Area of Competence and the corresponding capacity in gross tonnage shall be as set out in point 1 of Annex VI.

2 The maximum number of Union fishing vessels fishing for swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the IOTC Area of Competence and the corresponding capacity in gross tonnage shall be as set out in point 2 of Annex VI.

3 Member States may re-allocate vessels assigned to one of the two fisheries referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 to the other fishery, provided that they can demonstrate to the Commission that this change does not lead to an increase of fishing effort on the fish stocks involved.

4 Member States shall ensure that, where there is a proposed transfer of capacity to their fleet, vessels to be transferred are on the IOTC Record of Vessels or on the record of vessels of other tuna regional fisheries organisations. Furthermore, no vessels featuring on the list of vessels engaged in IUU fishing activities of any RFMO may be transferred.

5 Member States may only increase their fishing capacity beyond the ceilings referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 within the limits set out in the development plans submitted to the IOTC.

### *Article 22a*

#### **Catch limits**

Catches of yellowfin tuna by Union vessels fishing with purse seiners shall not exceed the catch limits set out in Annex IK.]

---

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

#### Textual Amendments

- F3** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/595 of 27 March 2017 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities](#).

#### Article 23

##### **Drifting fish aggregating devices (FADs) and supply vessels**

- 1 A purse seine vessel shall not deploy more than 425 active drifting FADs at any one time.
- 2 The number of Union supply vessels shall not exceed half of the Union purse-seine vessels. For the purposes of this paragraph, the number of Union supply vessels and Union purse-seine vessels shall be established on the basis of the IOTC register of active vessels.

#### Article 24

##### **Sharks**

- 1 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of thresher sharks of all the species of the *Alopiidae* family in any fishery shall be prohibited.
- 2 Retaining on board, transshipping or landing any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in any fishery shall be prohibited, except for vessels under 24 metres overall length engaged solely in fishing operations within the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) of the Member State whose flag they fly, and provided that their catch is destined solely for local consumption.
- 3 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 and 2 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

#### Section 4

##### **SPRFMO Convention Area**

#### Article 25

##### **Pelagic fisheries**

- 1 Only Member States having actively exercised pelagic fisheries activities in the SPRFMO Convention Area in 2007, 2008 or 2009 may fish for pelagic stocks in that area in accordance with the TACs set out in Annex IJ.
- 2 Member States referred to in paragraph 1 shall limit the total level of gross tonnage of vessels flying their flag and fishing for pelagic stocks in 2017 to the total Union level of 78 600 gross tonnage in that area.
- 3 The fishing opportunities set out in Annex IJ may only be used under the condition that Member States send to the Commission the list of vessels actively fishing or engaged in transshipment in the SPRFMO Convention Area, records from vessel monitoring systems,

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

monthly catch reports and, where available, port calls at the latest by the fifth day of the following month, in order to communicate this information to the SPRFMO Secretariat.

#### *Article 26*

#### **Bottom fisheries**

1 Member States shall limit their bottom fishing catch or effort in 2017 in the SPRFMO Convention Area to those parts of the Convention Area where bottom fishing has occurred from 1 January 2002 to 31 December 2006 and to a level that does not exceed the annual average levels of catches or effort parameters in that period. They may fish beyond the track record only if SPRFMO endorses their plan to fish beyond the track record.

2 Member States without a track record in bottom fishing catch or effort in the SPRFMO Convention Area over the period from 1 January 2002 to 31 December 2006 shall not fish, unless SPRFMO endorses their plan to fish without the track record.

#### *Section 5*

#### **IATTC Convention Area**

#### *Article 27*

#### **Purse-seine fisheries**

1 Fishing by purse-seine vessels for yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*), bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) and skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) shall be prohibited:

- a from 29 July to 28 September 2017 or from 18 November 2017 to 18 January 2018 in the area defined by the following limits:
  - the Pacific coastlines of the Americas,
  - longitude 150° W,
  - latitude 40° N,
  - latitude 40° S;
- b from 29 September to 29 October 2017 in the area defined by the following limits:
  - longitude 96° W,
  - longitude 110° W,
  - latitude 4° N,
  - latitude 3° S.

2 The Member States concerned shall notify the Commission of the selected period of closure referred to in paragraph 1 before 1 April 2017. All the purse-seine vessels of the Member States concerned shall stop purse-seine fishing in the areas defined in paragraph 1 during the selected period.

[<sup>F3</sup>2a Member States shall close the fishery for purse-seine vessels fishing with FADs and flying their flag when the catch limit allocated to that fishery is reached.]

3 Purse-seine vessels fishing for tuna in the IATTC Convention Area shall retain on board and then land or tranship all yellowfin, bigeye and skipjack tuna caught.

4 Paragraph 3 shall not apply in the following cases:

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- a where the fish is considered unfit for human consumption for reasons other than size; or
- b during the final set of a trip when there may be insufficient well space remaining to accommodate all the tuna caught in that set.

#### Textual Amendments

- F3** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/595 of 27 March 2017 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities.](#)

### Article 28

#### Prohibition of fishing for oceanic whitetip sharks

- 1 It shall be prohibited to fish for oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the IATTC Convention Area, and to retain on board, to tranship, to store, to offer to sell, to sell or to land any part or whole carcass of oceanic whitetip sharks caught in that area.
- 2 When accidentally caught, the species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released by vessel operators.
- 3 Vessel operators shall:
  - a record the number of releases with indication of status (dead or alive);
  - b report the information specified in point (a) to the Member State of which they are nationals. Member States shall transmit the information collected during the previous year to the Commission by 31 January.

### Article 29

#### Prohibition of fishing for Mobulid rays

It shall be prohibited for Union fishing vessels in the IATTC Convention Area to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship, to land, to store, to offer to sell or to sell any part or whole carcass of Mobulid rays (family *Mobulidae*, which includes the genera *Manta* and *Mobula*). As soon as Union fishing vessels notice that Mobulid rays have been caught, Union fishing vessels shall promptly release them alive and unharmed wherever possible.

### Section 6

#### SEAFO Convention Area

### Article 30

#### Prohibition of fishing for deep water sharks

Directed fishing for the following deep water sharks in the SEAFO Convention Area shall be prohibited:

- ghost catshark (*Apristurus manis*),
- blurred smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus bigelowi*),



- shorttail lanternshark (*Etmopterus brachyurus*),
- great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*),
- smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*),
- skates (*Rajidae*),
- velvet dogfish (*Scymnodon squamulosus*),
- deep-sea sharks of the *Selachimorpha* super-order,
- picked dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*).

### Section 7

#### **WCPFC Convention Area**

##### Article 31

#### **Conditions for bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna, skipjack tuna and south Pacific albacore fisheries**

- 1 Member States shall ensure that the number of fishing days allocated to purse-seine vessels fishing for bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*), yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) and skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the part of the WCPFC Convention Area located in the high seas between 20° N and 20° S does not exceed 403 days.
- 2 Union fishing vessels shall not target south Pacific albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the WCPFC Convention Area south of 20° S.
- 3 Member States shall ensure that catches of bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) by longliners do not exceed 2 000 tonnes in 2017.
- 4 Member States shall ensure that the by-catch of bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) by purse seiners do not exceed 2 857 tonnes in 2017.

##### Article 32

#### **Closed area for FAD fishing**

- 1 In the part of the WCPFC Convention Area located between 20° N and 20° S, fishing activities of purse-seine vessels making use of FADs shall be prohibited between 00:00 hours of 1 July 2017 and 24:00 hours of 31 October 2017. During that period, a purse-seine vessel may only engage in fishing operations within that part of the WCPFC Convention Area if it carries on board an observer to monitor that at no time does the vessel:
  - a deploy or service a FAD or associated electronic device;
  - b fish on schools in association with FADs.
- 2 All purse-seine vessels fishing in the part of the WCPFC Convention Area referred to in paragraph 1 shall retain on board and land or tranship all bigeye, yellowfin and skipjack tuna caught.
- 3 Paragraph 2 shall not apply in the following cases:
  - a in the final set of a trip, if the vessel has insufficient well space left to accommodate all fish;
  - b where the fish is unfit for human consumption for reasons other than size; or

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- c when a serious malfunction of freezer equipment occurs.

### *Article 33*

#### **Limitations to the number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish**

The maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) in areas south of 20° S of the WCPFC Convention Area shall be as set out in Annex VII.

### *Article 34*

#### **Silky sharks and oceanic whitetip sharks**

- 1 Retaining on board, transshipping, storing or landing any part or whole carcass of the following species in the WCPFC Convention Area shall be prohibited:
  - a silky sharks (*Carcharhinus falciformis*),
  - b oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*).
- 2 When accidentally caught, species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

### *Article 35*

#### **Overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC**

- 1 Vessels listed exclusively in the WCPFC register shall apply the measures set out in this Section when fishing in the overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC as defined in Article 4(s).
- 2 Vessels listed in both the WCPFC register and the IATTC register and vessels listed exclusively in the IATTC register shall apply the measures set out in Article 27(1)(a), (2), (3) and (4) and Article 28 when fishing in the overlap area between IATTC and WCPFC as defined in Article 4(s).

### *Section 8*

#### **GFCM Agreement Area**

### *Article 36*

#### **Small pelagic stocks in geographical subareas 17 and 18**

- 1 Catches of small pelagic stocks by Union fishing vessels in the geographical subareas 17 and 18 shall not exceed the levels exerted in 2014, reported in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 1343/2011, as set out in Annex IL to this Regulation.
- 2 Union fishing vessels targeting small pelagics in geographical subareas 17 and 18 shall not exceed 180 fishing days per year. Within this total of 180 fishing days, a maximum of 144 fishing days targeting sardine and a maximum of 144 fishing days targeting anchovy shall apply.

## Section 9

### **Bering Sea**

#### Article 37

#### **Prohibition on fishing in the high seas of the Bering Sea**

Fishing for pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the high seas of the Bering Sea shall be prohibited.

## TITLE III

### **FISHING OPPORTUNITIES FOR THIRD-COUNTRY VESSELS IN UNION WATERS**

#### Article 38

#### **TACs**

Fishing vessels flying the flag of Norway and fishing vessels registered in the Faroe Islands shall be authorised to make catches in Union waters within the TACs set out in Annex I to this Regulation and shall be subject to the conditions provided for in this Regulation and Chapter III of Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008.

#### Article 39

#### **Fishing authorisations**

Fishing vessels flying the flag of Venezuela shall be subject to the conditions provided for in this Regulation and in Chapter III of Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008. The maximum number of fishing authorisations for third-country vessels fishing in Union waters shall be as set out in Annex VIII.

#### Article 40

#### **Conditions for landing catches and by-catches**

The conditions specified in Article 7 shall apply to catches and by-catches of third-country vessels fishing under the authorisations specified in Article 39.

#### Article 41

#### **Prohibitions**

1 It shall be prohibited for third-country vessels to fish for, to retain on board, to tranship or to land the following species whenever they are found in Union waters:

- a starry ray (*Amblyraja radiata*) in Union waters of ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and VIIId and ICES subarea IV;

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- b the following species of sawfish in Union waters:
  - (i) narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidata*);
  - (ii) dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*);
  - (iii) smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*);
  - (iv) largetooth sawfish (*Pristis pristis*);
  - (v) green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*);
- c basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) and white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in Union waters;
- d common skate (*Dipturus batis*) complex (*Dipturus* cf. *flossada* and *Dipturus* cf. *intermedia*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- e tope shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*) when taken with longlines in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- f smooth lanternshark (*Etmopterus pusillus*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV;
- g kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), leafscale gulper shark (*Centrophorus squamosus*), great lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*) and Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*) in Union waters of ICES division IIa and ICES subareas I, IV and XIV;
- h porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) in Union waters;
- i reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in Union waters;
- j giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) in Union waters;
- k the following species of Mobula rays in Union waters:
  - (i) devil fish (*Mobula mobular*);
  - (ii) lesser Guinean devil ray (*Mobula rochebrunei*);
  - (iii) spinetail mobula (*Mobula japanica*);
  - (iv) smoohtail mobula (*Mobula thurstoni*);
  - (v) longhorned mobula (*Mobula eregoodootenkee*);
  - (vi) Munk's devil ray (*Mobula munkiana*);
  - (vii) Chilean devil ray (*Mobula tarapacana*);
  - (viii) shortfin devil ray (*Mobula kuhlii*);
  - (ix) lesser devil ray (*Mobula hypostoma*);
- l thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) in Union waters of ICES division IIIa;
- m Norwegian skate (*Dipturus nidarosiensis*) in Union waters of ICES divisions VIa, VIb, VIIa, VIIb, VIIc, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh and VIIk;
- n undulate ray (*Raja undulata*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, IX and X and white skate (*Rostroraja alba*) in Union waters of ICES subareas VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;
- o guitarfishes (*Rhinobatidae*) in Union waters of ICES subareas I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X and XII;
- [F<sup>2</sup>p] picked dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) in Union waters of ICES subareas II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X;]

q angel shark (*Squatina squatina*) in Union waters.

2 When accidentally caught, the species referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released.

---

**Textual Amendments**

**F2** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/595 of 27 March 2017 amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities](#).

**TITLE IV****FINAL PROVISIONS***Article 42***Committee procedure**

1 The Commission shall be assisted by the Committee for Fisheries and Aquaculture established by Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013. That committee shall be a committee within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No 182/2011.

2 Where reference is made to this paragraph, Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 shall apply.

*Article 43***Transitional provision**

Articles 9, 11(2), 12, 18, 19, 24, 28, 29, 30, 34, 37, 41 shall continue to apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in 2018 until the entry into force of the Regulation fixing the fishing opportunities for 2018.

*Article 44***Entry into force**

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 January 2017.

However, Article 8 shall apply from 1 February 2017.

The provisions on fishing opportunities set out in Articles 19, 20 and 21 and Annexes IE and V for certain stocks in the CCAMLR Convention Area shall apply from 1 December 2016.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX I

### TACs APPLICABLE TO UNION FISHING VESSELS IN AREAS WHERE TACs EXIST BY SPECIES AND BY AREA

The tables in Annexes IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, IH, IJ, IK and IL set out the TACs and quotas (in tonnes live weight, except where otherwise specified) by stock, and the conditions functionally linked thereto, where appropriate.

All fishing opportunities set out in this Annex shall be subject to the rules set out in Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009<sup>(33)</sup>, and in particular Articles 33 and 34 of that Regulation.

The references to fishing zones are references to ICES zones, unless otherwise specified. Within each area, fish stocks are referred to following the alphabetical order of the Latin names of the species. Only Latin names identify species for regulatory purposes; vernacular names are provided for ease of reference.

For the purposes of this Regulation, the following comparative table of Latin names and common names is provided:

Scientific name	Alpha-3 code	Common name
<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>	RJR	Starry ray
<i>Ammodytes</i> spp.	SAN	Sandeels
<i>Argentina silus</i>	ARU	Greater silver smelt
<i>Beryx</i> spp.	ALF	Alfonsinos
<i>Brosme brosme</i>	USK	Tusk
<i>Caproidae</i>	BOR	Boarfish
<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>	GUQ	Leafscale gulper shark
<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>	CYO	Portuguese dogfish
<i>Chaceon</i> spp.	GER	Deep sea red crab
<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>	SSI	Blackfin icefish
<i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i>	ANI	Mackerel icefish
<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>	LIC	Unicorn icefish
<i>Chionoecetes</i> spp.	PCR	Snow crab
<i>Clupea harengus</i>	HER	Herring
<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	RNG	Roundnose grenadier
<i>Dalatias licha</i>	SCK	Kitefin shark
<i>Deania calcea</i>	DCA	Birdbeak dogfish
<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>	BSS	Sea bass
<i>Dipturus batis</i> ( <i>Dipturus</i> cf. <i>flossada</i> and <i>Dipturus</i> cf. <i>intermedia</i> )	RJB	Common skate complex
<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	TOP	Patagonian toothfish

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	TOA	Antarctic toothfish
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	TOT	Toothfish
<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	ANE	Anchovy
<i>Etmopterus princeps</i>	ETR	Great lanternshark
<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>	ETP	Smooth lanternshark
<i>Euphausia superba</i>	KRI	Krill
<i>Gadus morhua</i>	COD	Cod
<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>	GAG	Tope shark
<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	WIT	Witch flounder
<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>	NOG	Humped rockcod
<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	PLA	American plaice
<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	HAL	Atlantic halibut
<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	ORY	Orange roughy
<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	SQI	Shortfin squid
<i>Istiophorus albicans</i>	SAI	Sailfish
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	POR	Porbeagle
<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	NOS	Grey rockcod
<i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.	LEZ	Megrim
<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>	RJN	Cuckoo ray
<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	YEL	Yellowtail flounder
<i>Limanda limanda</i>	DAB	Common dab
<i>Lophiidae</i>	ANF	Anglerfish
<i>Macrourus</i> spp.	GRV	Grenadiers
<i>Makaira nigricans</i>	BUM	Blue marlin
<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	CAP	Capelin
<i>Manta birostris</i>	RMB	Giant manta ray
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>	SQS	Squid
<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	HAD	Haddock
<i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	WHG	Whiting
<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	HKE	Hake
<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	WHB	Blue whiting
<i>Microstomus kitt</i>	LEM	Lemon sole
<i>Molva dypterygia</i>	BLI	Blue ling
<i>Molva molva</i>	LIN	Ling



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	NEP	Norway lobster
<i>Notothenia rossii</i>	NOR	Marbled rockcod
<i>Pandalus borealis</i>	PRA	Northern prawn
<i>Paralomis</i> spp.	PAI	Crabs
<i>Penaeus</i> spp.	PEN	‘Penaeus’ shrimps
<i>Platichthys flesus</i>	FLE	European flounder
<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	PLE	Plaice
<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>	FLX	Flatfish
<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	POL	Pollack
<i>Pollachius virens</i>	POK	Saithe
<i>Prionace glauca</i>	BSH	Blue shark
<i>Psetta maxima</i>	TUR	Turbot
<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>	SGI	South Georgia icefish
<i>Pseudopentaceros</i> spp.	EDW	Pelagic armourhead
<i>Rostroraja alba</i>	RJA	White skate
<i>Raja brachyura</i>	RJH	Blonde ray
<i>Raja circularis</i>	RJI	Sandy ray
<i>Raja clavata</i>	RJC	Thornback ray
<i>Raja fullonica</i>	RJF	Shagreen ray
<i>Dipturus nidarosiensis</i>	JAD	Norwegian skate
<i>Raja microocellata</i>	RJE	Small-eyed ray
<i>Raja montagui</i>	RJM	Spotted ray
<i>Raja undulata</i>	RJU	Undulate ray
<i>Rajiformes</i>	SRX	Skates and rays
<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	GHL	Greenland halibut
<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>	PIL	Sardine
<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	MAC	Mackerel
<i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>	BLL	Brill
<i>Sebastes</i> spp.	RED	Redfish
<i>Solea solea</i>	SOL	Common sole
<i>Solea</i> spp.	SOO	Sole
<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	SPR	Sprat
<i>Squalus acanthias</i>	DGS	Picked dogfish

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	WHM	White marlin
<i>Thunnus albacares</i>	YFT	Yellowfin tuna
<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>	SBF	Southern bluefin tuna
<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	BET	Bigeye tuna
<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	BFT	Bluefin tuna
<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	CJM	Jack mackerel
<i>Trachurus</i> spp.	JAX	Horse mackerel
<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>	NOP	Norway pout
<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	HKW	White hake
<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	SWO	Swordfish

The following comparative table of common names and Latin names is provided exclusively for explanatory purposes:

Common name	Alpha-3 code	Scientific name
Alfonsinos	ALF	<i>Beryx</i> spp.
American plaice	PLA	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>
Anchovy	ANE	<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>
Anglerfish	ANF	<i>Lophiidae</i>
Antarctic toothfish	TOA	<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>
Atlantic halibut	HAL	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>
Bigeye tuna	BET	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>
Birdbeak dogfish	DCA	<i>Deania calcea</i>
Blackfin icefish	SSI	<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>
Blonde ray	RJH	<i>Raja brachyura</i>
Blue ling	BLI	<i>Molva dypterygia</i>
Blue marlin	BUM	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>
Blue whiting	WHB	<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>
Bluefin tuna	BFT	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>
Blue shark	BSH	<i>Prionace glauca</i>
Boarfish	BOR	<i>Caproidae</i>
Brill	BLL	<i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>
Capelin	CAP	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>
Cod	COD	<i>Gadus morhua</i>
Common dab	DAB	<i>Limanda limanda</i>

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Common skate complex	RJB	<i>Dipturus batis</i> ( <i>Dipturus</i> cf. <i>flossada</i> and <i>Dipturus</i> cf. <i>intermedia</i> )
Common sole	SOL	<i>Solea solea</i>
Crabs	PAI	<i>Paralomis</i> spp.
Cuckoo ray	RJN	<i>Leucoraja naevus</i>
Deep sea red crab	GER	<i>Chaceon</i> spp.
European flounder	FLE	<i>Platichthys flesus</i>
Flatfish	FLX	<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>
Giant manta ray	RMB	<i>Manta birostris</i>
Great lanternshark	ETR	<i>Etmopterus princeps</i>
Greater silver smelt	ARU	<i>Argentina silus</i>
Greenland halibut	GHL	<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>
Grenadiers	GRV	<i>Macrourus</i> spp.
Grey rockcod	NOS	<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>
Haddock	HAD	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>
Hake	HKE	<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>
Herring	HER	<i>Clupea harengus</i>
Horse mackerel	JAX	<i>Trachurus</i> spp.
Humped rockcod	NOG	<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>
Jack mackerel	CJM	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>
Kitefin shark	SCK	<i>Dalatias licha</i>
Krill	KRI	<i>Euphausia superba</i>
Leafscale gulper shark	GUQ	<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>
Lemon sole	LEM	<i>Microstomus kitt</i>
Ling	LIN	<i>Molva molva</i>
Mackerel	MAC	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>
Mackerel icefish	ANI	<i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i>
Marbled rockcod	NOR	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>
Megrim	LEZ	<i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.
Northern prawn	PRA	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>
Norway lobster	NEP	<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>
Norway pout	NOP	<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>
Norwegian skate	JAD	<i>Dipturus nidarosiensis</i>
Orange roughy	ORY	<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Patagonian toothfish	TOP	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>
Pelagic armourhead	EDW	<i>Pseudopentaceros</i> spp.
‘Penaeus’ shrimps	PEN	<i>Penaeus</i> spp.
Picked dogfish	DGS	<i>Squalus acanthias</i>
Plaice	PLE	<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>
Pollack	POL	<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>
Porbeagle	POR	<i>Lamna nasus</i>
Portuguese dogfish	CYO	<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>
Redfish	RED	<i>Sebastes</i> spp.
Roundnose grenadier	RNG	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>
Sailfish	SAI	<i>Istiophorus albicans</i>
Saithe	POK	<i>Pollachius virens</i>
Sandeels	SAN	<i>Ammodytes</i> spp.
Sandy ray	RJI	<i>Raja circularis</i>
Sardine	PIL	<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>
Sea bass	BSS	<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>
Shagreen ray	RJF	<i>Raja fullonica</i>
Shortfin squid	SQI	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>
Skates and rays	SRX	<i>Rajiformes</i>
Small-eyed ray	RJE	<i>Raja microocellata</i>
Smooth lanternshark	ETP	<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>
Snow crab	PCR	<i>Chionoecetes</i> spp.
Sole	SOO	<i>Solea</i> spp.
South Georgia icefish	SGI	<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>
Southern bluefin tuna	SBF	<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>
Spotted ray	RJM	<i>Raja montagui</i>
Sprat	SPR	<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>
Squid	SQS	<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>
Starry ray	RJR	<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>
Swordfish	SWO	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>
Thornback ray	RJC	<i>Raja clavata</i>
Toothfish	TOT	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.
Tope shark	GAG	<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

Turbot	TUR	<i>Psetta maxima</i>
Tusk	USK	<i>Brosme brosme</i>
Undulate ray	RJU	<i>Raja undulata</i>
Unicorn icefish	LIC	<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>
White hake	HKW	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>
White marlin	WHM	<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>
White skate	RJA	<i>Rostroraja alba</i>
Whiting	WHG	<i>Merlangius merlangus</i>
Witch flounder	WIT	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>
Yellowfin tuna	YFT	<i>Thunnus albacares</i>
Yellowtail flounder	YEL	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

ANNEX IA  
**SKAGERRAK, KATTEGAT, ICES SUBAREAS I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII AND XIV, UNION WATERS OF CECAF, FRENCH GUIANA WATERS**

Species:	<b>Sandeel</b> <i>Ammodytes</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(SAN/04-N.)</b>
Denmark	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

[ <sup>F1</sup> Species:	<b>Sandeel and associated by-catches</b> <i>Ammodytes</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa, IIIa and IV<sup>a</sup></b>
Denmark	458 552 <sup>b</sup>		
United Kingdom	10 024 <sup>b</sup>		
Germany	701 <sup>b</sup>		

**a** Excluding waters within six nautical miles of the UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.

**b** Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of whiting and mackerel may consist of up to 2 % of the quota (OT1/\*2A3A4). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following sandeel management areas, as defined in Annex IID:

ZoneUnion waters of sandeel management areas						
	<b>1r</b> (SAN/234_1R)	<b>2r and 3r</b> (SAN/234_2R) for 2r; (SAN/234_3R) for 3r	<b>4</b> (SAN/234_4)	<b>5r</b> (SAN/234_5R)	<b>6</b> (SAN/234_6)	<b>7r</b> (SAN/234_7R)
Denmark	241 443	165 965	50 979	0	165	0
United Kingdom	5 278	3 628	1 114	0	4	0
Germany	369	254	78	0	0	0
Sweden	8 866	6 094	1 872	0	6	0
Union	255 956	175 941	54 043	0	175	0
Total	255 956	175 941	54 043	0	175	0

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Sweden	16 838 <sup>b</sup>		
Union	486 115		
TAC	486 115		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

**a** Excluding waters within six nautical miles of the UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.

**b** Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of whiting and mackerel may consist of up to 2 % of the quota (OT1/\*2A3A4). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following sandeel management areas, as defined in Annex IID:

ZoneUnion waters of sandeel management areas						
	1r (SAN/234_1R)	2r and 3r (SAN/234_2R) for 2r; (SAN/234_3R) for 3r	4 (SAN/234_4)	5r (SAN/234_5R)	6 (SAN/234_6)	7r (SAN/234_7R)
Denmark	241 443	165 965	50 979	0	165	0
United Kingdom	5 278	3 628	1 114	0	4	0
Germany	369	254	78	0	0	0
Sweden	8 866	6 094	1 872	0	6	0
Union	255 956	175 941	54 043	0	175	0
Total	255 956	175 941	54 043	0	175	0

Species:	<b>Greater silver smelt</b> <i>Argentina silus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of I and II</b> (ARU/1/2.)
Germany	24		
France	8		
The Netherlands	19		
United Kingdom	39		
Union	90		
TAC	90		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Greater silver smelt</b> <i>Argentina silus</i>		Zone:	<b>Union waters of III and IV (ARU/34-C)</b>
Denmark		911		
Germany		9		
France		7		
Ireland		7		
The Netherlands		43		
Sweden		35		
United Kingdom		16		
Union		1 028		
TAC		1 028		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Greater silver smelt</b> <i>Argentina silus</i>		Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of V, VI and VII (ARU/567.)</b>
Germany		296		
France		6		
Ireland		274		
The Netherlands		3 091		
United Kingdom		217		
Union		3 884		
TAC		3 884		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Tusk</b> <i>Brosme brosme</i>		Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of I, II and XIV (USK/1214EI)</b>
Germany		6 <sup>a</sup>		
France		6 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom		6 <sup>a</sup>		
Others		3 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		21 <sup>a</sup>		

<sup>a</sup> Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	21		Precautionary TAC
-----	----	--	-------------------

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Tusk</b> <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(USK/3A/BCD)</b>
Denmark	15		
Sweden	7		
Germany	7		
Union	29		
TAC	29		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Tusk</b> <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IV(USK/04-C.)</b>
Denmark	64		
Germany	19		
France	44		
Sweden	6		
United Kingdom	96		
Others	6 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	235		
TAC	235		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Tusk</b> <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international</b>
----------	----------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (USK/\*24X7C).

**c** Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/\*5B67-): 3 000

**d** Including ling. The following quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

**e** The tusk and ling quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>waters of V, VI and VII(USK/567EI.)</b>
Germany	13		
Spain	46		
France	548		
Ireland	53		
United Kingdom	264		
Others	13 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	937		
Norway	2 923 <sup>bcd</sup>		
TAC	3 860		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (USK/\*24X7C).

**c** Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/\*5B67-): 3 000

**d** Including ling. The following quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

**e** The tusk and ling quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000

Species:	<b>Tusk</b> <i>Brosme brosme</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(USK/04- N.)</b>
Belgium	0		
Denmark	165		
Germany	1		
France	0		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	4		
Union	170		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

Species:	<b>Boarfish</b> <i>Caproidae</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of VI, VII and VIII(BOR/678-)</b>
Denmark	6 696		
Ireland	18 858		
United Kingdom	1 734		
Union	27 288		
TAC	27 288		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Herring*</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa(HER/03A.)</b>
Denmark	21 131 <sup>b</sup>		
Germany	338 <sup>b</sup>		
Sweden	22 104 <sup>b</sup>		
Union	43 573 <sup>b</sup>		
Norway	6 767		
Faroe Islands	400 <sup>c</sup>		
TAC	50 740		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

**b** Special condition: up to 50 % of this amount may be fished in Union waters of IV (HER/\*04-C.).

**c** May only be fished in the Skagerrak (HER/\*03AN.).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Herring<sup>a</sup><i>Clupea harengus</i></b>	Zone:	<b>Union and Norwegian waters of IV north of 53° 30' N(HER/4AB.)</b>
Denmark	82 745		
Germany	51 032		
France	23 561		
The Netherlands	60 285		
Sweden	4 897		
United Kingdom	66 268		
Union	288 788		
Faroe Islands	200		
Norway	139 666 <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	481 608		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

**b** Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC. Within the limit of this quota, no more than the quantity given below may be taken in Union waters of IVa and IVb (HER/\*4AB-C).  
50 000

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N (HER/*04N-)<sup>c</sup></b>
Union	50 000

**c** Catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

Species:	<b>Herring<sup>a</sup><i>Clupea harengus</i></b>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(HER/04-N.)</b>
Sweden	1 151 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	1 151		
TAC	481 608		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---------------------------

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	<b>Herring<sup>a</sup> <i>Clupea harengus</i></b>		Zone:	<b>IIIa(HER/03A-BC)</b>
Denmark		5 692		
Germany		51		
Sweden		916		
Union		6 659		
TAC		6 659		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Exclusively for catches of herring taken as by-catch in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes smaller than 32 mm.

Species:	<b>Herring<sup>a</sup> <i>Clupea harengus</i></b>		Zone:	<b>IV, VIId and Union waters of IIa(HER/2A47DX)</b>
Belgium		56		
Denmark		10 891		
Germany		56		
France		56		
The Netherlands		56		
Sweden		53		
United Kingdom		207		
Union		11 375		
TAC		11 375		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Exclusively for catches of herring taken as by-catch in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes smaller than 32 mm.

Species:	<b>Herring<sup>a</sup> <i>Clupea harengus</i></b>		Zone:	<b>IVc, VIId<sup>b</sup>(HER/4CXB7D)</b>
Belgium		9 308 <sup>c</sup>		

**a** Exclusively for catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.

**b** Except Blackwater stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime region of the Thames estuary within a zone delimited by a rhumb line running due south from Landguard Point (51° 56' N, 1° 19,1' E) to latitude 51° 33' N and hence due west to a point on the coast of the United Kingdom.

**c** Special condition: up to 50 % of this quota may be taken in IVb (HER/\*04B.).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	1 201 <sup>c</sup>		
Germany	741 <sup>c</sup>		
France	13 136 <sup>c</sup>		
The Netherlands	23 463 <sup>c</sup>		
United Kingdom	5 105 <sup>c</sup>		
Union	52 954		
TAC	481 608		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

- a** Exclusively for catches of herring taken in fisheries using nets with mesh sizes equal to or larger than 32 mm.
- b** Except Blackwater stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime region of the Thames estuary within a zone delimited by a rhumb line running due south from Landguard Point (51° 56' N, 1° 19,1' E) to latitude 51° 33' N and hence due west to a point on the coast of the United Kingdom.
- c** Special condition: up to 50 % of this quota may be taken in IVb (HER/\*04B.).

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of Vb, VIb and VIaN<sup>a</sup>(HER/5B6ANB)</b>
Germany	466 <sup>b</sup>		
France	88 <sup>b</sup>		
Ireland	630 <sup>b</sup>		
The Netherlands	466 <sup>b</sup>		
United Kingdom	2 520 <sup>b</sup>		
Union	4 170 <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	4 170		Analytical TAC

- a** Reference is to the herring stock in the part of ICES zone VIa which lies east of the meridian of longitude 7° W and north of the parallel of latitude 55° N, or west of the meridian of longitude 7° W and north of the parallel of latitude 56° N, excluding the Clyde.
- b** It shall be prohibited to target any herring in the part of the ICES zones subject to this TAC that lies between 56° N and 57° 30' N, with the exception of a six nautical mile belt measured from the baseline of the United Kingdom's territorial sea.

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIaS<sup>a</sup>, VIIb, VIIc(HER/6AS7BC)</b>
Ireland	1 482		
The Netherlands	148		
Union	1 630		

- a** Reference is to the herring stock in VIa south of 56° 00' N and west of 07° 00' W.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	1 630		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
-----	-------	--	--

**a** Reference is to the herring stock in VIa south of 56° 00' N and west of 07° 00' W.

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>VI</b> <b>Clyde<sup>a</sup>(HER/06ACL.)</b>
United Kingdom	To be established		
Union	To be established <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	To be established <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 6(2) of this Regulation applies.

**a** Clyde stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime area situated to the north-east of a line drawn between:

- the Mull of Kintyre (55° 17,9' N, 05° 47,8' W);
- a point at position (55° 04' N, 05° 23' W) and;
- Corsewall Point (55° 00,5' N, 05° 09,4' W).D265

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of the United Kingdom.

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa<sup>a</sup>(HER/07A/MM)</b>
Ireland	1 074		
United Kingdom	3 053		
Union	4 127		
TAC	4 127		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** This zone is reduced by the area bounded:

- to the north by latitude 52° 30' N,
- to the south by latitude 52° 00' N,
- to the west by the coast of Ireland,
- to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom.

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIe and VIIIf(HER/7EF.)</b>
France	465		
United Kingdom	465		
Union	930		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	930		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIg<sup>a</sup>, VIIh<sup>a</sup>, VIIj<sup>a</sup> and VIIk<sup>a</sup>(HER/7G-K.)</b>
Germany	161		
France	893		
Ireland	12 502		
The Netherlands	893		
United Kingdom	18		
Union	14 467		
TAC	14 467		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

- a** This zone is increased by the area bounded:
- to the north by latitude 52° 30' N,
  - to the south by latitude 52° 00' N,
  - to the west by the coast of Ireland,
  - to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom.

Species:	<b>Anchovy</b> <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIII(ANE/08.)</b>
Spain	29 700		
France	3 300		
Union	33 000		
TAC	33 000		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Anchovy</b> <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>	Zone:	<b>IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(ANE/9/3411)</b>
Spain	5 978		
Portugal	6 522		
Union	12 500		
TAC	12 500		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Skagerrak(COD/03AN.)</b>
Belgium	14		
Denmark	4 596		



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	115		
The Netherlands	29		
Sweden	804		
Union	5 558		
TAC	5 744		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Kattegat(COD/03AS.)</b>
Denmark	324 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	7 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	194 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	525 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	525 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>IV; Union waters of IIa; that part of IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and Kattegat(COD/2A3AX4)</b>
Belgium	1 159		
Denmark	6 659		
Germany	4 222		
France	1 432		
The Netherlands	3 762		
Sweden	44		
United Kingdom	15 275		
Union	32 553		
Norway	6 667 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	39 220		Analytical TAC

**a** May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (COD/*04N-)</b>
Union	28 293

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
<b>a</b> May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.			

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (COD/*04N-)</b>
Union	28 293

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(COD/04-N.)</b>
Sweden	382 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	382		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** By-catches of haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Vlb; Union and international waters of Vb west of 12° 00' W and of XII and XIV(COD/5W6-14)</b>
Belgium	0		
Germany	1		
France	12		
Ireland	16		
United Kingdom	45		
Union	74		
TAC	74		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Vla; Union and international waters of Vb east of 12° 00' W(COD/5BE6A)</b>
Belgium	0		
Germany	0		
France	0		
Ireland	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC

**a** By-catch of cod in the area covered by this TAC may be landed provided that it does not comprise more than 1,5 % of the live weight of the total catch retained on board per fishing trip. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation,

[ <sup>F2</sup> Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa(COD/07A.)</b>
Belgium	2 <sup>ab</sup>		
France	5 <sup>ab</sup>		
Ireland	97 <sup>ab</sup>		
The Netherlands	0 <sup>ab</sup>		
United Kingdom	42 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union	146 <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC	146 <sup>ab</sup>		Analytical TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** In addition to this TAC, the Member States having quota for cod in VIIa may decide by common agreement to allocate an overall total of 10 tonnes to one or more vessels carrying out a directed scientific fishery assessed by the STECF in order to improve scientific information on this stock (COD/\*07A.). The Member States concerned shall communicate the name(s) of the vessel(s) to the Commission before allowing any landings.]

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIb, VIIc, VIIe-k, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(COD/7XAD34)</b>
Belgium	109		
France	1 789		
Ireland	739		
The Netherlands	0		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	193		
Union	2 830		
TAC	2 830		Analytical TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIId(COD/07D.)</b>
Belgium	88		
France	1 730		
The Netherlands	51		
United Kingdom	190		
Union	2 059		
TAC	2 059		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Megrim</b> <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(LEZ/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium	8		
Denmark	7		
Germany	7		
France	43		
The Netherlands	34		
United Kingdom	2 540		
Union	2 639		
TAC	2 639		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Megrim</b> <i>Lepidorhombus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of Vb; VI; international waters of XII and XIV(LEZ/56-14)</b>
----------	---	-------	---

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	646		
France	2 518		
Ireland	736		
United Kingdom	1 782		
Union	5 682		
TAC	5 682		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Megrimsl</b> <i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>VII(LEZ/07.)</b>
Belgium	370 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	4 107 <sup>b</sup>		
France	4 985 <sup>b</sup>		
Ireland	2 266 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	1 963 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	13 691		
TAC	13 691		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** 5 % of this quota may be used in VIIla, VIIlb, VIIId and VIIle (LEZ/\*8ABDE) for by-catches in directed fisheries for sole.

**b** 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIla, VIIlb, VIIId and VIIle (LEZ/\*8ABDE).

Species:	<b>Megrimsl</b> <i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIId and VIIle(LEZ/8ABDE.)</b>
Spain	748		
France	604		
Union	1 352		
TAC	1 352		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Megrimsl</b> <i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>VIIIc, IX and X; Union</b>
----------	---	-------	-----------------------------------

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>waters of CECAF 34.1.1(LEZ/8C3411)</b>
Spain	1 070		
France	53		
Portugal	36		
Union	1 159		
TAC	1 159		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

[<sup>F4</sup>]

#### Textual Amendments

**F4** Deleted by Council Regulation (EU) 2017/595 of 27 March 2017 amending Regulation (EU) 2017/127 as regards certain fishing opportunities.

Species:	<b>Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i></b>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(ANF/2AC4- C)</b>
Belgium	478 <sup>a</sup>		
Denmark	1 054 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	515 <sup>a</sup>		
France	98 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	361 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	12 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	11 003 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	13 521 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	13 521		Precautionary TAC

<sup>a</sup> Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in: VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (ANF/\*56-14).

Species:	<b>Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i></b>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(ANF/04- N.)</b>
Belgium	45		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	1 152		
Germany	18		
The Netherlands	16		
United Kingdom	269		
Union	1 500		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i></b>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (ANF/56-14)</b>
Belgium	275		
Germany	314		
Spain	294		
France	3 383		
Ireland	765		
The Netherlands	265		
United Kingdom	2 354		
Union	7 650		
TAC	7 650		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i></b>	Zone:	<b>VII (ANF/07.)</b>
Belgium	3 097 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	345 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	1 231 <sup>a</sup>		
France	19 875 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	2 540 <sup>a</sup>		

<sup>a</sup> Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in VIIa, VIIb, VIId and VIIe (ANF/\*8ABDE).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	401 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	6 027 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	33 516 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	33 516 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Special condition: of which up to 10 % may be fished in VIIa, VIIb, VIId and VIIE (ANF/\*8ABDE).

Species:	<b>Anglerfish</b> <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa, VIIb, VIId and VIIE(ANF/8ABDE.)</b>
Spain	1 368		
France	7 612		
Union	8 980		
TAC	8 980		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Anglerfish</b> <i>Lophiidae</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(ANF/8C3411)</b>
Spain	3 296		
France	3		
Portugal	656		
Union	3 955		
TAC	3 955		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa, Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(HAD/3A/BCD)</b>
Belgium	10		
Denmark	1 667		
Germany	106		



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	2		
Sweden	197		
Union	1 982		
TAC	2 069		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>IV; Union waters of IIa(HAD/2AC4.)</b>
Belgium	196		
Denmark	1 348		
Germany	858		
France	1 495		
The Netherlands	147		
Sweden	136		
United Kingdom	22 225		
Union	26 405		
Norway	7 238		
TAC	33 643		Analytical TAC

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (HAD/*04N-)</b>
Union	19 641

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(HAD/04-N.)</b>
Sweden	707 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	707		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

<sup>a</sup> By-catches of cod, pollack, whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international</b>
----------	--	-------	--------------------------------

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>waters of VIb, XII and XIV(HAD/6B1214)</b>
Belgium	10		
Germany	36		
France	494		
Ireland	411		
United Kingdom	3 739		
Union	4 690		
TAC	4 690		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of Vb and VIa(HAD/5BC6A.)</b>
Belgium	4 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	5 <sup>a</sup>		
France	204 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	605		
United Kingdom	2 879 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	3 697 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	3 697 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Not more than 10 % of this quota may be fished in IV; Union waters of IIa (HAD/\*2AC4.).

Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIb-k, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(HAD/7X7A34)</b>
Belgium	86		
France	5 168		
Ireland	1 722		
United Kingdom	775		
Union	7 751		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	7 751		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]
-----	-------	--	--

[ <sup>F2</sup> Species:	<b>Haddock</b> <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa(HAD/07A.)</b>
Belgium	42		
France	189		
Ireland	1 132		
United Kingdom	1 252		
Union	2 615		
TAC	2 615		Precautionary TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa(WHG/03A.)</b>
Denmark	929		
The Netherlands	3		
Sweden	99		
Union	1 031		
TAC	1 050		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>IV; Union waters of IIa(WHG/2AC4.)</b>
Belgium	315		
Denmark	1 361		
Germany	354		
France	2 045		

**a** May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (WHG/*04N-)</b>
Union	9 961

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	787		
Sweden	3		
United Kingdom	9 838		
Union	14 703		
Norway	1 300 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	16 003		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** May be taken in Union waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (WHG/*04N-)</b>
Union	9 961

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(WHG/56-14)</b>
Germany	1 <sup>a</sup>		
France	26 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	64 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	122 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	213 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	213 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa(WHG/07A.)</b>
Belgium	0		
France	3		
Ireland	46		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	31		
Union	80		
TAC	80		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIb, VIIc, VIId, VIIe, VIIf, VIIg, VIIh, VIIj and VIIk(WHG/7X7A-C)</b>
Belgium	268		
France	16 501		
Ireland	7 646		
The Netherlands	134		
United Kingdom	2 951		
Union	27 500		
TAC	27 500		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	<b>Whiting</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIII(WHG/08.)</b>
Spain	1 016		
France	1 524		
Union	2 540		
TAC	2 540		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Whiting and pollack</b> <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> and <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(W/P/04-N.)</b>
Sweden	190 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	190		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

<sup>a</sup> By-catches of cod, haddock and saithe are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	<b>Hake</b> <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions</b>
----------	--	-------	---

<sup>a</sup> Transfers of this quota may be effected to Union waters of IIa and IV. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

<sup>b</sup> Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 119 765

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>22-32(HKE/3A/BCD)</b>
Denmark	3 107 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	264 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	3 371		
TAC	3 371 <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Transfers of this quota may be effected to Union waters of IIa and IV. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

**b** Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 119 765

Species:	<b>Hake</b> <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(HKE/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium	56 <sup>a</sup>		
Denmark	2 271 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	261 <sup>a</sup>		
France	503 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	130 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	707 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	3 928 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	3 928 <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Not more than 10 % of this quota may be used for by-catch in IIIa (HKE/\*03A.).

**b** Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 119 765

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Hake</b> <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone:	<b>VI and VII; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(HKE/571214)</b>
Belgium	622 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	19 944		
France	30 800 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	3 732		
The Netherlands	401 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	12 159 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	67 658		
TAC	67 658 <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Transfers of this quota may be effected to Union waters of IIa and IV. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

**b** Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 119 765

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIId (HKE/*8ABDE)</b>
Belgium	80
Spain	3 218
France	3 218
Ireland	402
The Netherlands	40
United Kingdom	1 810
Union	8 767

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Hake</b> <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe(HKE/8ABDE.)</b>
Belgium		20 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain		13 787		
France		30 961		
The Netherlands		40 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		44 808		
TAC		44 808 <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Transfers of this quota may be effected to IV and Union waters of IIa. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

**b** Within the following overall TAC for the northern stock of hake: 119 765

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>VI and VII; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (HKE/*57-14)</b>
Belgium	4
Spain	3 994
France	7 188
The Netherlands	12
Union	11 198

Species:	<b>Hake</b> <i>Merluccius merluccius</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(HKE/8C3411)</b>
Spain		6 732		
France		646		
Portugal		3 142		
Union		10 520		
TAC		10 520		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Blue whiting</b> <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of II and IV(WHB/24-N.)</b>
----------	---	--	-------	---



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Blue whiting</b> <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, XII and XIV (WHB/1X14)</b>
Denmark	58 818 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	22 869 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	49 865 <sup>ab</sup>		
France	40 933 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	45 547 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	71 721 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	4 632 <sup>ab</sup>		
Sweden	14 550 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	76 319 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	385 254 <sup>ac</sup>		
Norway	110 000		
Faroe Islands	9 000		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Special condition: within a total access quantity of 21 500 tonnes for the Union, Member States may fish up to the following percentage of their quotas in Faroese waters (WHB/\*05-F.): 9,2 %

**b** Transfers of this quota may be effected to VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1. However, such transfers shall be notified in advance to the Commission.

**c** Special condition: from the EU quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, XII and XIV (WHB/\*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/\*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 220 494

Species:	<b>Blue whiting</b> <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of</b>
<b>a</b>	Special condition: from the EU quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, XII and XIV (WHB/*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 220 494		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>CECAF 34.1.1(WHB/8C3411)</b>
Spain	41 375		
Portugal	10 344		
Union	51 719 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Special condition: from the EU quotas in Union and international waters of I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc, VIIIe, XII and XIV (WHB/\*NZJM1) and in VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1 (WHB/\*NZJM2), the following quantity may be fished in the Norwegian Economic Zone or in the fishery zone around Jan Mayen: 220 494

Species:	<b>Blue whiting</b> <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of II, IVa, V, VI north of 56° 30' N and VII west of 12° W(WHB/24A567)</b>
Norway	220 494 <sup>ab</sup>		
Faroe Islands	21 500 <sup>cd</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** To be counted against Norway's catch limits established under the Coastal States arrangement.

**b** Special condition: the catch in IVa shall be no more than the following amount (WHB/\*04A-C): 55 124  
This catch limit in IVa amounts to the following percentage of Norway's access quota: 25 %

**c** To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

**d** Special conditions: may also be fished in VIb (WHB/\*06B-C). The catch in IVa shall be no more than the following amount (WHB/\*04A-C): 5 375

Species:	<b>Lemon sole and witch flounder</b> <i>Microstomus kitt</i> and <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(L/W/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium	346		
Denmark	953		
Germany	122		
France	261		
The Netherlands	794		
Sweden	11		
United Kingdom	3 904		
Union	6 391		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	6 391		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Blue ling</b> <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of Vb, VI, VII(BLI/5B67-)</b>
Germany	116		
Estonia	18		
Spain	365		
France	8 323		
Ireland	32		
Lithuania	7		
Poland	4		
United Kingdom	2 117		
Others	32 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	11 014		
Norway	150 <sup>b</sup>		
Faroe Islands	150 <sup>c</sup>		
TAC	11 314		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** To be fished in Union waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI and VII (BLI/\*24X7C).

**c** By-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbardfish to be counted against this quota. To be fished in EU waters of VIa north of 56° 30'N and VIb. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation.

Species:	<b>Blue ling</b> <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	<b>International waters of XII(BLI/12INT-)</b>
Estonia	1 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	341 <sup>a</sup>		
France	8 <sup>a</sup>		
Lithuania	3 <sup>a</sup>		

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	3 <sup>a</sup>		
Others	1 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	357 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	357 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Blue ling</b> <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of II and IV(BLI/24-)</b>
Denmark	4		
Germany	4		
Ireland	4		
France	23		
United Kingdom	14		
Others	4 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	53		
TAC	53		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Blue ling</b> <i>Molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of III(BLI/03-)</b>
Denmark	3		
Germany	2		
Sweden	3		
Union	8		
TAC	8		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Ling</b> <i>Molva molva</i>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of I and II(LIN/1/2.)</b>
Denmark	8		

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	8		
France	8		
United Kingdom	8		
Others	4 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	36		
TAC	36		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>LingMolva molva</b>	Zone:	<b>IIIa; Union waters of IIIbcd(LIN/3A/BCD)</b>
Belgium	6 <sup>a</sup>		
Denmark	50		
Germany	6 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	19		
United Kingdom	6 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	87		
TAC	87		Precautionary TAC

**a** Quota may be fished in Union waters of IIIa and Union waters of IIIbcd only.

Species:	<b>LingMolva molva</b>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IV(LIN/04-C.)</b>
Belgium	22		
Denmark	350		
Germany	216		
France	195		
The Netherlands	7		
Sweden	15		
United Kingdom	2 689		
Union	3 494		
TAC	3 494		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>LingMolva molva</b>	Zone:	<b>Union and international</b>
----------	------------------------	-------	--------------------------------

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>waters of V(LIN/05EI.)</b>
Belgium	9		
Denmark	6		
Germany	6		
France	6		
United Kingdom	6		
Union	33		
TAC	33		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>LingMolva molva</b>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII and XIV(LIN/6X14.)</b>
Belgium	51		
Denmark	9		
Germany	187		
Spain	3 774		
France	4 024		
Ireland	1 008		
Portugal	9		
United Kingdom	4 634		
Union	13 696		
Norway	6 500 <sup>abc</sup>		
Faroe Islands	200 <sup>de</sup>		
TAC	20 396		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/\*6X14.): 3 000

**b** Including tusk. The quotas for Norway shall only be fished with long-lines in Vb, VI and VII, and they amount to:

Ling (LIN/*5B67-)	6 500
Tusk (USK/*5B67-)	2 923

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

- c** The ling and tusk quotas for Norway are interchangeable up to the following amount, in tonnes: 2 000
- d** Including tusk. To be fished in VIb and VIa north of 56° 30' N (LIN/\*6BAN.).
- e** Special condition: of which an incidental catch of other species of 20 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in VIa and VIb. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in VIa and VIb shall not exceed the following amount in tonnes (OTH/\*6AB.):75

Species:	<b>Ling</b> <i>Molva molva</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(LIN/04-N.)</b>
Belgium	9		
Denmark	1 187		
Germany	33		
France	13		
The Netherlands	2		
United Kingdom	106		
Union	1 350		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(NEP/3A/BCD)</b>
Denmark	9 345		
Germany	27		
Sweden	3 343		
Union	12 715		
TAC	12 715		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(NEP/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium	1 048		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	1 048		
Germany	15		
France	31		
The Netherlands	539		
United Kingdom	17 353		
Union	20 034		
TAC	20 034		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(NEP/04-N.)</b>
Denmark	947			
Germany	0			
United Kingdom	53			
Union	1 000			
TAC	Not relevant			Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb(NEP/5BC6.)</b>
Spain	33			
France	133			
Ireland	222			
United Kingdom	16 019			
Union	16 407			
TAC	16 407			Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>VII(NEP/07.)</b>
Spain		1 521		
France		6 166		
Ireland		9 352		
United Kingdom		8 317		
Union		25 356		
TAC		25 356		Analytical TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>Functional Unit 16 of ICES Subarea VII (NEP/*07U16):</b>
Spain	935
France	586
Ireland	1 124
United Kingdom	455
Union	3 100

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe(NEP/8ABDE.)</b>
Spain		250		
France		3 910		
Union		4 160		
TAC		4 160		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIIc(NEP/08C.)</b>
Spain		0		
France		0		
Union		0		
TAC		0		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Norway lobster</b> <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone:	<b>IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(NEP/9/3411)</b>
----------	--	--	-------	---

**a** Of which no more than 6 % may be taken in Functional Units 26 and 27 of ICES division IXa (NEP/\*9U267).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	84 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	252 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	336 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	336		Precautionary TAC

**a** Of which no more than 6 % may be taken in Functional Units 26 and 27 of ICES division IXa (NEP/\*9U267).

<b>[<sup>F1</sup>Species:</b>	<b>Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i></b>	<b>Zone:</b>	<b>IIIa(PRA/03A.)</b>
Denmark	2 506		
Sweden	1 350		
Union	3 856		
TAC	7 221		Precautionary TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies]

<b>Species:</b>	<b>Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i></b>	<b>Zone:</b>	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(PRA/2AC4-C)</b>
Denmark	1 818		
The Netherlands	17		
Sweden	73		
United Kingdom	538		
Union	2 446		
TAC	2 446		Precautionary TAC

<b>[<sup>F1</sup>Species:</b>	<b>Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i></b>	<b>Zone:</b>	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(PRA/04-N.)</b>
Denmark	211		
Sweden	123 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	334		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quotas for these species.]

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quotas for these species.]

Species:	<b>‘Penaecus’ shrimps</b> <i>Penaeus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>French Guiana waters(PEN/FGU.)</b>
France	to be established <sup>a</sup>		
Union	to be established <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC	to be established <sup>ab</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 6(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Fishing for shrimps *Farfantepenaeus subtilis* and *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis* is prohibited in waters less than 30 metres deep.

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of France.

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>Skagerrak(PLE/03AN.)</b>
Belgium	106		
Denmark	13 733		
Germany	70		
The Netherlands	2 641		
Sweden	736		
Union	17 286		
TAC	17 639		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>Kattegat(PLE/03AS.)</b>
Denmark	2 086		
Germany	23		
Sweden	234		
Union	2 343		
TAC	2 343		Analytical TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>IV; Union waters of IIa; that part of IIIa not covered by the Skagerrak and the Kattegat(PLE/2A3AX4)</b>
Belgium	7 435		
Denmark	24 164		
Germany	6 970		
France	1 394		
The Netherlands	46 471		
United Kingdom	34 388		
Union	120 822		
Norway	9 094		
TAC	129 917		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IV (PLE/*04N-)</b>
Union	49 578

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(PLE/56-14)</b>
France	9		
Ireland	261		
United Kingdom	388		
Union	658		
TAC	658		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIa(PLE/07A.)</b>
Belgium		28		
France		12		
Ireland		768		
The Netherlands		9		
United Kingdom		281		
Union		1 098		
TAC		1 098		Precautionary TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIb and VIIc(PLE/7BC.)</b>
France		11		
Ireland		63		
Union		74		
TAC		74		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIId and VIIe(PLE/7DE.)</b>
Belgium		1 640		
France		5 467		
United Kingdom		2 915		
Union		10 022		
TAC		10 022		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone:	<b>VIIIf and VIIg(PLE/7FG.)</b>
Belgium		55		
France		99		
Ireland		199		
United Kingdom		52		
Union		405		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	405		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIh, VIIj and VIIk(PLE/7HJK.)</b>
Belgium	8		
France	16		
Ireland	56		
The Netherlands	32		
United Kingdom	16		
Union	128		
TAC	128		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]
Species:	<b>Plaice</b> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone:	<b>VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(PLE/8/3411)</b>
Spain	66		
France	263		
Portugal	66		
Union	395		
TAC	395		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Pollack</b> <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(POL/56-14)</b>
Spain	6		
France	190		
Ireland	56		
United Kingdom	145		
Union	397		

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	397		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Pollack</b> <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>VII(POL/07.)</b>
Belgium	378 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	23 <sup>a</sup>		
France	8 700 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	927 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	2 118 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	12 146 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	12 146		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Special condition: of which up to 2 % may be fished in: VIIa, VIIb, VIIId and VIIe (POL/\*8ABDE).

Species:	<b>Pollack</b> <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIId and VIIe(POL/8ABDE.)</b>
Spain	252		
France	1 230		
Union	1 482		
TAC	1 482		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Pollack</b> <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc(POL/08C.)</b>
Spain	208		
France	23		
Union	231		
TAC	231		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Pollack</b> <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Zone:	<b>IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(POL/9/3411)</b>
Spain	273 <sup>a</sup>		

**a** Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIIc (POL/\*08C.).

**b** In addition to this TAC, Portugal may fish quantities of pollack not exceeding 98 tonnes [<sup>F3</sup>(POL/93411P)].

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Portugal	9 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union	282 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	282 <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIIc (POL/\*08C.).

**b** In addition to this TAC, Portugal may fish quantities of pollack not exceeding 98 tonnes [<sup>F3</sup>(POL/93411P)].

Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa and IV; Union waters of IIa</b> [ <sup>F2</sup> (POK/2C3A4)]
Belgium	35		
Denmark	4 137		
Germany	10 447		
France	24 587		
The Netherlands	104		
Sweden	568		
United Kingdom	8 010		
Union	47 888		
Norway	52 399 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	100 287		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** May only be taken in Union waters of IV and in IIIa (POK/\*3A4-C). Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb, XII and XIV</b> (POK/56-14)
Germany	527		
France	5 230		
Ireland	427		
United Kingdom	3 300		
Union	9 484		
Norway	510 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	9 994		Analytical TAC

**a** To be fished north of 56° 30' N (POK/\*5614N).



## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies
<b>a</b> To be fished north of 56° 30' N (POK/*5614N).			

Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters south of 62° N(POK/04-N.)</b>
Sweden		880 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		880		
TAC		Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting are to be counted against the quota for these species.

Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone:	<b>VII, VIII, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(POK/7/3411)</b>
Belgium		6		
France		1 245		
Ireland		1 491		
United Kingdom		434		
Union		3 176		
TAC		3 176		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

[ <sup>F5</sup> Species:	<b>Turbot and brill</b> <i>Psetta maxima</i> and <i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>		Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(T/B/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium		434		
Denmark		928		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	237		
France	112		
The Netherlands	3 291		
Sweden	7		
United Kingdom	915		
Union	5 924		
TAC	5 924		Precautionary TAC]

### Textual Amendments

**F5** Substituted by Council Regulation (EU) 2018/120 of 23 January 2018 fixing for 2018 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Union waters and, for Union fishing vessels, in certain non-Union waters, and amending Regulation (EU) 2017/127.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV (SRX/2AC4-C)
Belgium	232 <sup>abc</sup>		
Denmark	9 <sup>abc</sup>		
Germany	11 <sup>abc</sup>		
France	36 <sup>abc</sup>		
The Netherlands	198 <sup>abc</sup>		
United Kingdom	892 <sup>abc</sup>		
Union	1 378 <sup>ac</sup>		
TAC	1 378 <sup>c</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** Catches of blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) in Union waters of IV (RJH/04-C.), cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/2AC4-C), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/2AC4-C) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/2AC4-C) shall be reported separately.

**b** By-catch quota. These species shall not comprise more than 25 % by live weight of the catch retained on board per fishing trip. This condition applies only to vessels over 15 metres' length overall. This provision shall not apply for catches subject to the landing obligation as set out in Article 15(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013.

**c** Shall not apply to blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) in Union waters of IIa and small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) in Union waters of IIa and IV. When accidentally caught, these species shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released. Fishermen shall be encouraged to develop and use techniques and equipment to facilitate the rapid and safe release of the species.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of
<b>a</b>	Catches of cuckoo ray ( <i>Leucoraja naevus</i> ) (RJN/03A-C.), blonde ray ( <i>Raja brachyura</i> ) (RJH/03A-C.) and spotted ray ( <i>Raja montagui</i> ) (RJM/03A-C.) shall be reported separately.		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			IIIa(SRX/03A-C.)
Denmark	37 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	10 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	47 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	47		Precautionary TAC

**a** Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/03A-C.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/03A-C.) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/03A-C.) shall be reported separately.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIa, VIb, VIIa-c and VIIe-k(SRX/67AKXD)
Belgium	762 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Estonia	4 <sup>abcd</sup>		
France	3 417 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Germany	10 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Ireland	1 101 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Lithuania	18 <sup>abcd</sup>		
The Netherlands	3 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Portugal	19 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Spain	920 <sup>abcd</sup>		
United Kingdom	2 180 <sup>abcd</sup>		
Union	8 434 <sup>abcd</sup>		
TAC	8 434 <sup>cd</sup>		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

**a** Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/67AKXD), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/67AKXD), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/67AKXD), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/67AKXD), sandy ray (*Raja circularis*) (RJI/67AKXD) and shagreen ray (*Raja fullonica*) (RJF/67AKXD) shall be reported separately.

**b** Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId (SRX/\*07D.), without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/\*07D.), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/\*07D.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/\*07D.), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/\*07D.), sandy ray (*Raja circularis*) (RJI/\*07D.) and shagreen ray (*Raja fullonica*) (RJF/\*07D.) shall be reported separately. This special condition shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) and undulate ray (*Raja undulata*).

**c** Shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*), except in Union waters of VIIf and VIIg. When accidentally caught, this species shall not be harmed. Specimens shall be promptly released. Fishermen shall be encouraged to develop and use techniques and equipment to facilitate the rapid and safe release of the species. Within the limits of the

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of small-eyed ray in Union waters of VIIf and VIIg [F<sup>2</sup>(RJE/7FG)] provided below may be taken:

Species:	Small-eyed ray <i>Raja microocellata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIf and VIIg(RJE/7FG)
Belgium	14		
Estonia	0		
France	63		
Germany	0		
Ireland	20		
Lithuania	0		
The Netherlands	0		
Portugal	0		
Spain	17		
United Kingdom	40		
Union	154		
TAC	154		Precautionary TAC

**Special condition:**

of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId and reported under the following code: (RJE/\*07D.). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

- d** Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in area VIIe may only be landed whole or gutted. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the following code: (RJU/67AKXD). Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIe(RJU/67AKXD)
Belgium	15		
Estonia	0		
France	65		
Germany	0		
Ireland	21		
Lithuania	0		
The Netherlands	0		
Portugal	0		
Spain	18		
United Kingdom	42		
Union	161		
TAC	161		Precautionary TAC

**Special condition:**

of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIId and reported under the following code: (RJU/\*07D.). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIId(SRX/07D.)
Belgium	96 <sup>abc</sup>		
France	802 <sup>abc</sup>		
The Netherlands	5 <sup>abc</sup>		
United Kingdom	160 <sup>abc</sup>		
Union	1 063 <sup>abc</sup>		
TAC	1 063 <sup>c</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** [<sup>F2</sup>Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/07D.), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/07D.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/07D.), spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/07D.) and small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) (RJE/07D.) shall be reported separately.]

**b** [<sup>F2</sup>Special condition: of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIa, VIb, VIIa-c and VIIe-k (SRX/\*67AKD). Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/\*67AKD), thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/\*67AKD), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/\*67AKD) and spotted ray (*Raja montagui*) (RJM/\*67AKD) shall be reported separately. This special condition shall not apply to small-eyed ray (*Raja microocellata*) and to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*).]

**c** Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in the area covered by this TAC may only be landed whole or gutted. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The former provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the following code: (RJU/07D.). Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIIId(RJU/07D.)
Belgium	2		
France	14		
The Netherlands	0		
United Kingdom	3		
Union	19		
TAC	19		Precautionary TAC

**Special condition:**

of which up to 5 % may be fished in Union waters of VIIe and reported under the following code: (RJU/\*67AKD). This special condition is without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein.

Species:	Skates and rays <i>Rajiformes</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIII and IX(SRX/89-C.)
Belgium	8 <sup>ab</sup>		
France	1 427 <sup>ab</sup>		
Portugal	1 156 <sup>ab</sup>		
Spain	1 163 <sup>ab</sup>		
United Kingdom	8 <sup>ab</sup>		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Union	3 762 <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC	3 762 <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** Catches of cuckoo ray (*Leucoraja naevus*) (RJN/89-C.), blonde ray (*Raja brachyura*) (RJH/89-C.) and thornback ray (*Raja clavata*) (RJC/89-C.) shall be reported separately.

**b** Shall not apply to undulate ray (*Raja undulata*). This species shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. In cases where it is not subject to the landing obligation, by-catch of undulate ray in subareas VIII and IX may only be landed whole or gutted. The catches shall remain under the quotas shown in the table below. The above provisions are without prejudice to the prohibitions set out in Articles 13 and 41 of this Regulation for the areas specified therein. By-catches of undulate ray shall be reported separately under the codes indicated in the tables below. Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities of undulate ray given below may be taken:

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of VIII (RJU/8-C.)
Belgium	0		
France	12		
Portugal	9		
Spain	9		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	30		
TAC	30		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Undulate ray <i>Raja undulata</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IX (RJU/9-C.)
Belgium	0		
France	18		
Portugal	15		
Spain	15		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	48		
TAC	48		Precautionary TAC

Species:	Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	Union waters of IIa and IV; Union and international waters of Vb and VI (GHL/2A-C46)
Denmark	16		
Germany	28		
Estonia	16		
Spain	16		
France	259		

**a** To be taken in Union waters of IIa and VI. In VI this quantity may only be fished with long-lines (GHL/\*2A6-C).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Ireland	16		
Lithuania	16		
Poland	16		
United Kingdom	1 017		
Union	1 400		
Norway	1 100 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	2 500		Analytical TAC

**a** To be taken in Union waters of IIa and VI. In VI this quantity may only be fished with long-lines (GHL/\*2A6-C).

Species:	<b>Mackerel</b> <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa and IV; Union waters of IIa, IIb, IIc and Subdivisions 22-32(MAC/2A34.)</b>
Belgium	639 <sup>ab</sup>		
Denmark	22 031 <sup>ab</sup>		
Germany	666 <sup>ab</sup>		
France	2 013 <sup>ab</sup>		
The Netherlands	2 026 <sup>ab</sup>		
Sweden	6 034 <sup>abc</sup>		
United Kingdom	1 877 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union	35 286 <sup>abc</sup>		
Norway	211 560 <sup>d</sup>		
TAC	1 020 996		Analytical TAC

**a** Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may also be taken in the two following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters of IIa (MAC/*02AN-)</b>	<b>Faroese waters (MAC/*FRO1)</b>
Belgium	86	88
Denmark	2 968	3 037
Germany	90	92
France	271	278
The Netherlands	273	279
Sweden	813	832
United Kingdom	253	259
Union	4 754	4 865

**b** May also be taken in Norwegian waters of IVa (MAC/\*4AN.).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

- c** [F<sup>2</sup>Special condition: including the following tonnage to be taken in Norwegian waters of IIa and IVa (MAC/\*2A4AN): 328  
When fishing under this special condition, by-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe are to be counted against the quotas for these species.]
- d** To be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC (access quota). This amount includes the following Norwegian share in the North Sea TAC: 61 341  
This quota may be fished in IVa only (MAC/\*04A.), except for the following amount, in tonnes, which may be fished in IIIa (MAC/\*03A.): 3 000

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	IIIa	IIIa and IVbc	IVb	IVc	VI, international waters of IIa, from 1 January to 15 February 2017 and from 1 September to 31 December 2017
	(MAC/*03A.)	(MAC/ *3A4BC)	(MAC/*04B.)	(MAC/*04C.)	(MAC/*2A6.)
Denmark	0	4 130	0	0	13 219
France	0	490	0	0	0
The Netherlands	0	490	0	0	0
Sweden	0	0	390	10	3 424
United Kingdom	0	490	0	0	0
Norway	3 000	0	0	0	0

Species:	<b>Mackerel</b> <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	<b>VI, VII, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIIe; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of IIa, XII and XIV(MAC/2CX14-)</b>
Germany	25 928		
Spain	28		
Estonia	216		
France	17 287		
Ireland	86 426		
Latvia	159		
Lithuania	159		
The Netherlands	37 811		
Poland	1 826		
United Kingdom	237 677		



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Union	407 517		
Norway	18 261 <sup>ab</sup>		
Faroe Islands	38 576 <sup>c</sup>		
TAC	1 020 996		Analytical TAC

**a** May be fished in IIa, VIa north of 56° 30' N, IVa, VIIId, VIIe, VIIf and VIIh (MAC/\*AX7H).

**b** The following additional amount of access quota, in tonnes, may be fished by Norway North of 56°30' N and counted against its catch limit (MAC/\*N5630): 42 312

**c** This amount shall be deducted from the Faroe Islands' catch limit (access quota). It may be fished only in VIa north of 56° 30' N (MAC/\*6AN56). However, from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December this quota may also be fished in IIa, IVa north of 59° (EU zone) (MAC/\*24N59).

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones and periods:

	Union waters of IIa; Union and Norwegian waters of IVa. During the periods from 1 January to 15 February 2017 and from 1 September to 31 December 2017(MAC/ *4A-EN)	Norwegian waters of IIa(MAC/*2AN-)	Faroese waters(MAC/ *FRO2)
Germany	15 648	2 108	2 157
France	10 433	1 404	1 438
Ireland	52 161	7 028	7 192
The Netherlands	22 820	3 073	3 146
United Kingdom	143 448	19 331	19 778
Union	244 510	32 944	33 711

Species:	<b>Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i></b>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(MAC/8C3411)</b>
Spain	38 432 <sup>a</sup>		
France	255 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	7 944 <sup>a</sup>		

**a** Special condition: quantities subject to exchanges with other Member States may be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIIIId (MAC/\*8ABD.). However, the quantities provided by Spain, Portugal or France for exchange purposes and to be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIIIId shall not exceed 25 % of the quotas of the donor Member State.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>VIIIb (MAC/*08B.)</b>
Spain	3 227
France	21
Portugal	667

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Union	46 631		
TAC	1 020 996		Analytical TAC

- a** Special condition: quantities subject to exchanges with other Member States may be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIId (MAC/\*8ABD.). However, the quantities provided by Spain, Portugal or France for exchange purposes and to be taken in VIIIa, VIIIb and VIId shall not exceed 25 % of the quotas of the donor Member State.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zone:

	<b>VIIIb (MAC/*08B.)</b>
Spain	3 227
France	21
Portugal	667

Species:	<b>Mackerel</b> <i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IIa and IVa(MAC/2A4A-N)</b>
Denmark	16 004		
Union	16 004		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa; Union waters of Subdivisions 22-32(SOL/3A/BCD)</b>
Denmark	463		
Germany	27 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	44 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	17		
Union	551		
TAC	551		Analytical TAC

- a** Quota may be fished in Union waters of IIIa, subdivisions 22-32 only.

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(SOL/24-C.)</b>
Belgium	1 343		
Denmark	614		
Germany	1 074		
France	269		

- a** May be fished only in Union waters of IV (SOL/\*04-C.).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

The Netherlands	12 122		
United Kingdom	691		
Union	16 113		
Norway	10 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	16 123		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** May be fished only in Union waters of IV (SOL/\*04-C.).

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>VI; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(SOL/56-14)</b>
Ireland	46		
United Kingdom	11		
Union	57		
TAC	57		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIa(SOL/07A.)</b>
Belgium	10 <sup>a</sup>		
France	0 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	17 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	3 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	10 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	40 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	40 <sup>ab</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** In addition to this TAC, the Member States having quota for sole in VIIa may decide by common agreement to allocate an overall total of 7 tonnes to one or more vessels carrying out the directed scientific fishery assessed by the STECF in order to improve scientific information on this stock (SOL/\*07A.). The Member States concerned shall communicate the name(s) of the vessel(s) to the Commission before allowing any landings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---------------------------

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**b** In addition to this TAC, the Member States having quota for sole in VIIa may decide by common agreement to allocate an overall total of 7 tonnes to one or more vessels carrying out the directed scientific fishery assessed by the STECF in order to improve scientific information on this stock (SOL/\*07A.). The Member States concerned shall communicate the name(s) of the vessel(s) to the Commission before allowing any landings.

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIb and VIIc(SOL/7BC.)
France	6		
Ireland	36		
Union	42		
TAC	42		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIId(SOL/07D.)
Belgium	733		
France	1 467		
United Kingdom	524		
Union	2 724		
TAC	2 724		Analytical TAC

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIe(SOL/07E.)
Belgium	42		
France	443		
United Kingdom	693		
Union	1 178		
TAC	1 178		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	VIIIf and VIIg(SOL/7FG.)
Belgium	528		
France	53		
Ireland	26		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	238		
Union	845		
TAC	845		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIh, VIIj and VIIk(SOL/7HJK.)</b>
Belgium	32		
France	64		
Ireland	171		
The Netherlands	51		
United Kingdom	64		
Union	382		
TAC	382		Precautionary TAC [ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]

Species:	<b>Common sole</b> <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIa and VIIIb(SOL/8AB.)</b>
Belgium	42		
Spain	8		
France	3 135		
The Netherlands	235		
Union	3 420		
TAC	3 420		Analytical TAC

Species:	<b>Sole</b> <i>Solea spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc, VIId, VIIIe, IX and X; Union waters of CECAF 34.1.1(SOO/8CDE34)</b>
Spain	403		
Portugal	669		
Union	1 072		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	1 072		Precautionary TAC
Species:	<b>Sprat and associated by-catches</b> <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	<b>IIIa(SPR/03A.)</b>
Denmark	22 300 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	47 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	8 437 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	30 784		
TAC	33 280		Precautionary TAC

<sup>a</sup> [F<sup>1</sup>Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of whiting and haddock may consist of up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/\*03A.). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.]

[F <sup>1</sup> Species:	<b>Sprat and associated by-catches</b> <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of IIa and IV(SPR/2AC4-C)</b>
Belgium	1 890 <sup>ac</sup>		
Denmark	149 592 <sup>ac</sup>		
Germany	1 890 <sup>ac</sup>		
France	1 890 <sup>ac</sup>		
The Netherlands	1 890 <sup>ac</sup>		
Sweden	1 995 <sup>acd</sup>		
United Kingdom	6 264 <sup>ac</sup>		
Union	165 411 <sup>a</sup>		
Norway	10 000 <sup>b</sup>		
Faroe Islands	1 000 <sup>be</sup>		
TAC	176 411 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC

<sup>a</sup> The quota may only be fished from 1 January 2017 to 30 June 2018.

<sup>b</sup> The quota may only be fished from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018.

<sup>c</sup> Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of whiting may consist of up to 2 % of the quota (OTH/\*2AC4C). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.

<sup>d</sup> Including sandeel.

<sup>e</sup> May contain up to 4 % of by-catch of herring.]

Species:	<b>Sprat</b> <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>	Zone:	<b>VIIId and VIIe(SPR/7DE.)</b>
----------	---------------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Belgium	21		
Denmark	1 339		
Germany	21		
France	288		
The Netherlands	288		
United Kingdom	2 163		
Union	4 120		
TAC	4 120		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Picked dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i></b>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of I, V, VI, VII, VIII, XII and XIV(DGS/15X14)</b>
Belgium	20 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	4 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	10 <sup>a</sup>		
France	83 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	53 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	0 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	0 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	100 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	270 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	270 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** Picked dogfish shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. When accidentally caught in fisheries where picked dogfish is not subject to the landing obligation, specimens shall not be harmed and shall be released immediately, as required by Articles 12 and 41 of this Regulation. By derogation from Article 12 of this Regulation, a vessel engaged in the by-catch avoidance programme that has been positively assessed by the STECF may land not more than 2 tonnes per month of picked dogfish that is dead at the moment when the fishing gear is hauled on board. Member States participating in the by-catch avoidance programme shall ensure that the total annual landings of picked dogfish on the basis of this derogation do not exceed the above amounts. They shall communicate the list of participating vessels to the Commission before allowing any landings. Member States shall exchange information about avoidance areas.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			[ <sup>F2</sup> Article 11(1) of this Regulation applies]
--	--	--	---

- a** Picked dogfish shall not be targeted in the areas covered by this TAC. When accidentally caught in fisheries where picked dogfish is not subject to the landing obligation, specimens shall not be harmed and shall be released immediately, as required by Articles 12 and 41 of this Regulation. By derogation from Article 12 of this Regulation, a vessel engaged in the by-catch avoidance programme that has been positively assessed by the STECF may land not more than 2 tonnes per month of picked dogfish that is dead at the moment when the fishing gear is hauled on board. Member States participating in the by-catch avoidance programme shall ensure that the total annual landings of picked dogfish on the basis of this derogation do not exceed the above amounts. They shall communicate the list of participating vessels to the Commission before allowing any landings. Member States shall exchange information about avoidance areas.

Species:	Horse mackerel and associated by-catches <i>Trachurus</i> spp.	Zone:	Union waters of IVb, IVc and VIIId(JAX/4BC7D)
Belgium	16 <sup>a</sup>		
Denmark	6 973 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	616 <sup>ab</sup>		
Spain	129 <sup>a</sup>		
France	578 <sup>ab</sup>		
Ireland	438 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	4 198 <sup>ab</sup>		
Portugal	15 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	75 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	1 659 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union	14 697		
Norway	3 550 <sup>c</sup>		
TAC	18 247		Precautionary TAC

- a** Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of boarfish, haddock, whiting and mackerel may consist of up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/\*4BC7D). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.

- b** Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota fished in division VIIId may be accounted for as fished under the quota concerning the following zone: Union waters of IIa, IVa, VI, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIId, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIId and VIIId; Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV (JAX/\*2A-14).

- c** May be fished in Union waters of IVa but may not be fished in Union waters of VIIId (JAX/\*04-C.).

Species:	Horse mackerel and associated by-catches <i>Trachurus</i> spp.	Zone:	Union waters of IIa, IVa; VI, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIId and VIIId;
----------	--	-------	--



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>Union and international waters of Vb; international waters of XII and XIV(JAX/2A-14)</b>
Denmark	8 140 <sup>ac</sup>		
Germany	6 351 <sup>abc</sup>		
Spain	8 663 <sup>ce</sup>		
France	3 269 <sup>abce</sup>		
Ireland	21 153 <sup>ac</sup>		
The Netherlands	25 484 <sup>abc</sup>		
Portugal	834 <sup>ce</sup>		
Sweden	675 <sup>ac</sup>		
United Kingdom	7 660 <sup>abc</sup>		
Union	82 229		
Faroe Islands	1 600 <sup>d</sup>		
TAC	83 829		Analytical TAC

**a** Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota fished in Union waters of IIa or IVa before 30 June 2017 may be accounted for as fished under the quota concerning the zone of Union waters of IVb, IVc and VIId (JAX/\*4BC7D).

**b** Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIId (JAX/\*07D.). Under this special condition, and in accordance with footnote (3), by-catches of boarfish and whiting shall be reported separately under the following code: (OTH/\*07D.).

**c** Without prejudice to the landing obligation, by-catches of boarfish, haddock, whiting and mackerel may consist of up to 5 % of the quota (OTH/\*2A-14). Where a Member State uses this provision in respect of a by-catch species in this fishery, no inter-species flexibility provision may be used by that Member State in respect of by-catches of that species.

**d** Limited to IVa, VIa (north of 56° 30' N only), VIIe, VIIf, VIIh.

**e** Special condition: up to 50 % of this quota may be fished in VIIc (JAX/\*08C2). Under this special condition, and in accordance with footnote (3), by-catches of boarfish and whiting shall be reported separately under the following code: (OTH/\*08C2).

Species:	<b>Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>VIIIc(JAX/08C.)</b>
Spain	11 890 <sup>a</sup>		
France	206		
Portugal	1 175 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	13 271		
TAC	13 271		Analytical TAC

**a** Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in IX (JAX/\*09.).

Species:	<b>Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>IX(JAX/09.)</b>
<b>a</b>	Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIc (JAX/*08C).		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	18 977 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	54 372 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	73 349		
TAC	73 349		Analytical TAC Article 7(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Special condition: up to 5 % of this quota may be fished in VIIIc (JAX/\*08C).

Species:	<b>Horse mackerel</b> <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>X; Union waters of CECAF<sup>a</sup>(JAX/X34PRT)</b>
Portugal	To be established		
Union	To be established <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	To be established <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 6(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Waters adjacent to the Azores.

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of Portugal.

Species:	<b>Horse mackerel</b> <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of CECAF<sup>a</sup>(JAX/341PRT)</b>
Portugal	To be established		
Union	To be established <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	To be established <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 6(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Waters adjacent to Madeira.

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of Portugal.

Species:	<b>Horse mackerel</b> <i>Trachurus spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>Union waters of CECAF<sup>a</sup>(JAX/341SPN)</b>
Spain	To be established		

**a** Waters adjacent to the Canary Islands.

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of Spain.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Union	To be established <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	To be established <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC Article 6(2) of this Regulation applies

**a** Waters adjacent to the Canary Islands.

**b** Fixed at the same quantity as the quota of Spain.

<b>[<sup>F6</sup>Species:</b>	<b>Norway pout and associated by-catches <i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i></b>		<b>Zone:</b>	<b>3a; Union waters of 2a and 4(NOP/2A3A4.)</b>
Year	2017	2018		
Denmark	141 819 <sup>ac</sup>	54 949 <sup>af</sup>		
Germany	27 <sup>abc</sup>	11 <sup>abf</sup>		
The Netherlands	104 <sup>abc</sup>	40 <sup>abf</sup>		
Union	141 950 <sup>ac</sup>	55 000 <sup>af</sup>		
Norway	25 000 <sup>d</sup>			
Faroe Islands	9 300 <sup>e</sup>			
TAC	238 981	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply. Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply.

**a** Up to 5 % of the quota may consist of by-catches of haddock and whiting (OT2/\*2A3A4). By-catches of haddock and whiting counted against the quota pursuant to this provision and by-catches of species counted against the quota pursuant to Article 15(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 shall, together, not exceed 9 % of the quota.

**b** Quota may be fished in Union waters of ICES zones 2a, 3a and 4 only.

**c** [<sup>XI</sup>Union quota may only be fished from 1 November 2016 to 31 October 2017.]

**d** A sorting grid shall be used.

**e** A sorting grid shall be used. Includes a maximum of 15 % of unavoidable by-catches (NOP/\*2A3A4), to be counted against this quota.

**f** Union quota may be fished from 1 November 2017 to 31 October 2018.]

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

### Editorial Information

- X1** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/1970 of 27 October 2017 fixing for 2018 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks applicable in the Baltic Sea and amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127 \(Official Journal of the European Union L 281 of 31 October 2017\)](#).

### Textual Amendments

- F6** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EU\) 2017/1970 of 27 October 2017 fixing for 2018 the fishing opportunities for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks applicable in the Baltic Sea and amending Regulation \(EU\) 2017/127](#).

Species:	<b>Norway pout and associated by-catches</b> <i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>		Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(NOP/04-N.)</b>
Denmark		0		
United Kingdom		0		
Union		0		
TAC		Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Industrial fish</b>		Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of IV(I/F/04-N.)</b>
Sweden		800 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union		800		
TAC		Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

**a** By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe to be counted against the quotas for these species.

**b** Special condition: of which no more than the following amount of horse mackerel (JAX/\*04-N.): 0

Species:	<b>Other species</b>		Zone:	<b>Union waters of Vb, VI and VII(OTH/5B67-C)</b>
Union		Not relevant		
Norway		250 <sup>a</sup>		

**a** Taken with long-lines only.

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC
-----	--------------	--	-------------------

**a** Taken with long-lines only.

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Norwegian waters of IV(OTH/04-N.)
Belgium	52		
Denmark	4 750		
Germany	535		
France	220		
The Netherlands	380		
Sweden	Not relevant <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	3 563		
Union	9 500 <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

**a** Quota allocated by Norway to Sweden of 'other species' at a traditional level.

**b** Including fisheries not specifically mentioned. Exceptions may be introduced after consultations, as appropriate.

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Union waters of IIa, IV and VIa north of 56° 30' N(OTH/2A46AN)
Union	Not relevant		
Norway	5 250 <sup>ab</sup>		
Faroe Islands	150 <sup>c</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

**a** Limited to IIa and IV (OTH/\*2A4-C).

**b** Including fisheries not specifically mentioned. Exceptions may be introduced after consultations, as appropriate.

**c** To be fished in IV and VIa north of 56° 30' N (OTH/\*46AN).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IB  
**NORTH EAST ATLANTIC AND GREENLAND, ICES SUBAREAS I, II, V, XII AND XIV AND GREENLAND WATERS OF NAFO 1**

Species:	<b>Herring</b> <i>Clupea harengus</i>	Zone:	<b>Union, Faroese, Norwegian and international waters of I and II(HER/1/2-)</b>
Belgium	15 <sup>a</sup>		
Denmark	14 409 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	2 524 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	48 <sup>a</sup>		
France	622 <sup>a</sup>		
Ireland	3 731 <sup>a</sup>		
The Netherlands	5 157 <sup>a</sup>		

**a** When reporting catches to the Commission the quantities fished in each of the following areas shall also be reported: NEAFC Regulatory Area and Union waters.

**b** May be fished in Union waters north of 62° N.

**c** To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

**d** To be counted against the catch limits of Norway.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters north of 62° N and the fishery zone around Jan Mayen (HER/*2AJMN)</b>
	37 854
	<b>II, Vb north of 62° N (Faroese waters) (HER/*25B-F)</b>
Belgium	2
Denmark	2 055
Germany	360
Spain	7
France	89
Ireland	532
The Netherlands	736
Poland	104
Portugal	7
Finland	32
Sweden	762
United Kingdom	1 314

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Poland	729 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	48 <sup>a</sup>		
Finland	223 <sup>a</sup>		
Sweden	5 340 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	9 213 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	42 059 <sup>a</sup>		
Faroe Islands	6 000 <sup>bc</sup>		
Norway	37 854 <sup>bd</sup>		
TAC	646 075		Analytical TAC

**a** When reporting catches to the Commission the quantities fished in each of the following areas shall also be reported: NEAFC Regulatory Area and Union waters.

**b** May be fished in Union waters north of 62° N.

**c** To be counted against the catch limits of the Faroe Islands.

**d** To be counted against the catch limits of Norway.

**Special condition:**

within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the following zones:

	<b>Norwegian waters north of 62° N and the fishery zone around Jan Mayen (HER/*2AJMN)</b>
	37 854
	<b>II, Vb north of 62° N (Faroeese waters) (HER/*25B-F)</b>
Belgium	2
Denmark	2 055
Germany	360
Spain	7
France	89
Ireland	532
The Netherlands	736
Poland	104
Portugal	7
Finland	32
Sweden	762
United Kingdom	1 314

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of I and II(COD/1N2AB.)</b>
Germany	2 779		
Greece	344		
Spain	3 100		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Ireland	344		
France	2 551		
Portugal	3 100		
United Kingdom	10 784		
Union	23 002		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of XIV(COD/NIGL14)</b>
Germany	1 800 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	400 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	2 200 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Except for by-catches, the following conditions shall apply to these quotas:

1. They may not be fished between 1 April and 31 May 2017.
2. EU vessels may choose to fish in either or both of the following areas:

Reporting code	Geographical limits
COD/GRL1	The part of the Greenlandic fishing zone that lies within NAFO sub-area 1F West of 44° 00' W and South of 60° 45' N, that portion of NAFO subarea 1 lying south of the parallel of 60° 45' north latitude (Cape Desolation) and the part of the Greenlandic fishing zone within ICES division XIVb that lies East of 44° 00' W and South of 62° 30' N.
COD/GRL2	The part of the Greenlandic fishing area that lies within ICES division XIVb North of 62° 30' N.



## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>I and IIb(COD/1/2B.)</b>
Germany	6 554 <sup>c</sup>		
Spain	13 152 <sup>c</sup>		
France	3 100 <sup>c</sup>		
Poland	2 716 <sup>c</sup>		
Portugal	2 638 <sup>c</sup>		
United Kingdom	4 374 <sup>c</sup>		
Other Member States	491 <sup>ac</sup>		
Union	33 025 <sup>b</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Except Germany, Spain, France, Poland, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

**b** The allocation of the share of the cod stock available to the Union in the zone Svalbard and Bear Island and the associated by-catches of haddock are entirely without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the 1920 Treaty of Paris.

**c** By-catches of haddock may represent up to 14 % per haul. The by-catch quantities of haddock are in addition to the quota for cod.

Species:	<b>Cod and haddock</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i> <i>and Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters of Vb(C/H/05B-F.)</b>
Germany	19		
France	114		
United Kingdom	817		
Union	950		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Grenadiers</b> <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514GRN)</b>
Union	10 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Special condition: roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*) (RNG/514GRN) and roughhead grenadier (*Macrourus berglax*) (RHG/514GRN) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.

**b** The total amount below, in tonnes, is allocated to Norway and can be fished in either this TAC zone or Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/514N1G). Special condition for this amount: roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*) (RNG/514N1G) and roughhead grenadier (*Macrourus berglax*) (RHG/514N1G) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.

90

Species:	<b>Grenadiers</b> <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/N1GRN.)</b>
Union	10 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Special condition: roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*) (RNG/N1GRN.) and roughhead grenadier (*Macrourus berglax*) (RHG/N1GRN.) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.

**b** The total amount below, in tonnes, is allocated to Norway and can be fished in either this TAC zone or Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514N1G). Special condition for this amount: roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*) (RNG/514N1G) and roughhead grenadier (*Macrourus berglax*) (RHG/514N1G) shall not be targeted. They shall only be taken as by-catch and shall be reported separately.

90

Species:	<b>Capelin</b> <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	<b>I Ib (CAP/02B.)</b>
Union	0		
TAC	0		Analytical TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

[F <sup>2</sup> Species:		Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	Greenland waters of V and XIV(CAP/514GRN)
Denmark		0		
Germany		0		
Sweden		0		
United Kingdom		0		
All Member States		0 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		0 <sup>b</sup>		
Norway		4 389 <sup>b</sup>		
TAC		Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Denmark, Germany, Sweden and the United Kingdom may access the 'All Member States' quota only once they have exhausted their own quota. However, Member States with more than 10 % of the Union quota shall not access the 'All Member States' quota at all.

**b** For a fishing period from 20 June 2016 to 30 April 2017.]

Species:		Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(HAD/1N2AB.)
Germany		257		
France		154		
United Kingdom		789		
Union		1 200		
TAC		Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Blue whiting</b> <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters</b> (WHB/2A4AXF)
Denmark	1 100		
Germany	75		
France	120		
The Netherlands	105		
United Kingdom	1 100		
Union	2 500 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Catches of blue whiting may include unavoidable by-catches of greater silver smelt.

Species:	<b>Ling and blue ling</b> <i>Molva molva</i> and <i>molva dypterygia</i>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters</b> of Vb(B/ L/05B-F.)
Germany	586		
France	1 300		
United Kingdom	114		
Union	2 000 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** By-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbardfish may be counted against this quota, up to the following limit (OTH/\*05B-F):0

Species:	<b>Northern prawn</b> <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters</b> of V and XIV(PRA/514GRN)
Denmark	575		
France	575		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Union	1 150		
Norway	1 750		
Faroe Islands	1 250		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Northern prawn</b> <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1(PRA/NIGRN.)</b>
Denmark	1 300		
France	1 300		
Union	2 600		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of I and II(POK/1N2AB.)</b>
Germany	2 040		
France	328		
United Kingdom	182		
Union	2 550		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	<b>International waters of I and II(POK/1/2INT)</b>
Union	0		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC
Species:	<b>Saithe</b> <i>Pollachius virens</i>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters of Vb(POK/05B-E.)</b>
Belgium	56		
Germany	347		
France	1 691		
The Netherlands	56		
United Kingdom	650		
Union	2 800		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Greenland halibut</b> <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of I and II(GHL/1N2AB.)</b>
Germany	25 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	25 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	50 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---------------------------

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Greenland halibut</b> <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	<b>International waters of I and II(GHL/1/2INT)</b>
Union	900 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	<b>Greenland halibut</b> <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1(GHL/NIGRN.)</b>
Germany	1 925 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	1 925 <sup>a</sup>		
Norway	575 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** To be fished south of 68° N.

Species:	<b>Greenland halibut</b> <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of V and XIV(GHL/514GRN)</b>
Germany	4 289		
United Kingdom	226		
Union	4 515 <sup>a</sup>		
Norway	575		
Faroe Islands	110		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC

**a** To be fished by no more than 6 vessels at the same time.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<b>a</b> To be fished by no more than 6 vessels at the same time.			
Species:	<b>Redfish (shallow pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of V; international waters of XII and XIV (RED/51214S)</b>
Estonia	0		
Germany	0		
Spain	0		
France	0		
Ireland	0		
Latvia	0		
The Netherlands	0		
Poland	0		
Portugal	0		
United Kingdom	0		
Union	0		
TAC	0		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Redfish (deep pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>Union and international waters of V; international waters of XII and XIV (RED/51214D)</b>
Estonia	35 <sup>ab</sup>		
Germany	707 <sup>ab</sup>		
Spain	124 <sup>ab</sup>		
France	66 <sup>ab</sup>		
Ireland	0 <sup>ab</sup>		
Latvia	13 <sup>ab</sup>		
The Netherlands	0 <sup>ab</sup>		
Poland	64 <sup>ab</sup>		
Portugal	148 <sup>ab</sup>		
United Kingdom	2 <sup>ab</sup>		
Union	1 159 <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC	7 500 <sup>ab</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** May only be taken within the area bounded by the lines joining the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	64° 45' N	28° 30' W
2	62° 50' N	25° 45' W
3	61° 55' N	26° 45' W
4	61° 00' N	26° 30' W
5	59° 00' N	30° 00' W
6	59° 00' N	34° 00' W
7	61° 30' N	34° 00' W
8	62° 50' N	36° 00' W
9	64° 45' N	28° 30' W

**b** May only be taken from 10 May to 1 July 2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>Norwegian waters of I and II(RED/1N2AB.)</b>
Germany	766		
Spain	95		
France	84		
Portugal	405		
United Kingdom	150		
Union	1 500		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

<sup>[F1]</sup> Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>International waters of I and II(RED/1/2INT)</b>
Union	to be established <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC	8 000 <sup>c</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** The fishery will be closed when the TAC is fully utilised by NEAFC Contracting Parties. From the closure date, Member States shall prohibit directed fishery for redfish by vessels flying their flag.

**b** Vessels shall limit their by-catches of redfish in other fisheries to a maximum of 1 % of the total catch retained on board.

**c** Provisional catch limit to cover catches of all NEAFC Contracting Parties.]

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Redfish (pelagic) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of V and XIV (RED/NIG14P)</b>
Germany	962 <sup>abc</sup>		
France	5 <sup>abc</sup>		
United Kingdom	7 <sup>abc</sup>		
Union	974 <sup>abc</sup>		
Norway	740 <sup>ab</sup>		
Faroe Islands	50 <sup>abd</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** May only be fished from 10 May to 1 July.

**b** May only be fished in Greenland waters within the Redfish Conservation Area bounded by the lines joining the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	64° 45' N	28° 30' W
2	62° 50' N	25° 45' W
3	61° 55' N	26° 45' W
4	61° 00' N	26° 30' W
5	59° 00' N	30° 00' W
6	59° 00' N	34° 00' W
7	61° 30' N	34° 00' W
8	62° 50' N	36° 00' W
9	64° 45' N	28° 30' W

**c** Special condition: this quota may also be fished in international waters of the Redfish Conservation Area mentioned above (RED/\*5-14P).

**d** May only be fished in Greenland Waters of V and XIV (RED/\*514GN).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Redfish (demersal) <i>Sebastes</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters of NAFO 1F and Greenland waters of V and XIV (RED/NIG14D)</b>
Germany	1 581 <sup>a</sup>		
France	8 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	11 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	1 600 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** May only be fished by trawl, and only North and West of the line defined by the following coordinates:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	59° 15' N	54° 26' W
2	59° 15' N	44° 00' W
3	59° 30' N	42° 45' W
4	60° 00' N	42° 00' W
5	62° 00' N	40° 30' W
6	62° 00' N	40° 00' W
7	62° 40' N	40° 15' W
8	63° 09' N	39° 40' W
9	63° 30' N	37° 15' W
10	64° 20' N	35° 00' W
11	65° 15' N	32° 30' W
12	65° 15' N	29° 50' W

Species:	<b>Redfish <i>Sebastes</i> spp.</b>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters of Vb (RED/05B-E.)</b>
Belgium	3		
Germany	368		
France	25		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	4		
Union	400		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	Other species	Zone:	Norwegian waters of I and II(OTH/1N2AB.)
Germany	117 <sup>a</sup>		
France	47 <sup>a</sup>		
United Kingdom	186 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	350 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.

Species:	Other species <sup>a</sup>	Zone:	Faroese waters of Vb(OTH/05B- E.)
Germany	322		
France	289		
United Kingdom	189		
Union	800		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Excluding fish species of no commercial value.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**a** Excluding fish species of no commercial value.

Species:	<b>Flatfish</b>	Zone:	<b>Faroese waters of Vb(FLX/05B-F.)</b>
Germany	18		
France	14		
United Kingdom	68		
Union	100		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>By-catches<sup>a</sup></b>	Zone:	<b>Greenland waters(B-C/GRL)</b>
Union	900		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** By-catches of grenadiers (*Macrourus* spp.) shall be reported in line with the following fishing opportunities tables: grenadiers in Greenland waters of V and XIV (GRV/514GRN) and grenadiers in Greenland waters of NAFO 1 (GRV/N1GRN.)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX IC

**NORTH NAFO CONVENTION AREA  
WEST  
ATLANTIC**

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 2J3KL(COD/ N2J3KL)</b>
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3NO(COD/ N3NO.)</b>
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the limits of a maximum of 1 000 kg or 4 %, whichever is greater.

Species:	<b>Cod</b> <i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3M(COD/ N3M.)</b>
Estonia	155		
Germany	649		
Latvia	155		
Lithuania	155		
Poland	529		
Spain	1 993		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

France	278		
Portugal	2 733		
United Kingdom	1 298		
Union	7 945		
TAC	13 931		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Witch flounder</b> <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3L(WIT/N3L.)</b>
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	<b>Witch flounder</b> <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3NO(WIT/N3NO.)</b>
Estonia	98		
Latvia	98		
Lithuania	98		
Union	295		
TAC	2 225		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>American plaice</b> <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>		Zone:	<b>NAFO 3M(PLA/ N3M.)</b>
Union		0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC		0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	<b>American plaice</b> <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>		Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LNO(PLA/ N3LNO.)</b>
Union		0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC		0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	<b>Shortfin squid</b> <i>Illex illecebrosus</i>		Zone:	<b>NAFO Subareas 3 and 4(SQI/ N34.)</b>
Estonia		128 <sup>a</sup>		
Latvia		128 <sup>a</sup>		
Lithuania		128 <sup>a</sup>		
Poland		227 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		Not relevant <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC		34 000		Analytical TAC

**a** To be fished between 1 July and 31 December 2017.

**b** No specified Union's share. The amount specified below, in tonnes, is available to Canada and the Member States of the Union except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland. 29 467

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**a** To be fished between 1 July and 31 December 2017.

**b** No specified Union's share. The amount specified below, in tonnes, is available to Canada and the Member States of the Union except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland. 29 467

Species:	<b>Yellowtail flounder</b> <i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LNO(YEL/ N3LNO.)</b>
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	17 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 2 500 kg or 10 %, whichever is the greatest. However, when the yellowtail flounder quota assigned by NAFO to Contracting Parties without a specific share of the stock is exhausted, by-catch limits shall be: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is greater.

Species:	<b>Capelin</b> <i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3NO(CAP/ N3NO.)</b>
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Northern prawn</b> <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LNO<sup>ab</sup>(PRA/N3LNO.)</b>
Estonia		0°		
Latvia		0°		
Lithuania		0°		
Poland		0°		
Spain		0°		
Portugal		0°		
Union		0°		
TAC		0°		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Not including the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47° 20' 0	46° 40' 0
2	47° 20' 0	46° 30' 0
3	46° 00' 0	46° 30' 0
4	46° 00' 0	46° 40' 0

**b** Fishing is prohibited at a depth less than 200 metres in the area West of a line bound by the following coordiantes:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	46° 00' 0	47° 49' 0
2	46° 25' 0	47° 27' 0
3	46° 42' 0	47° 25' 0
4	46° 48' 0	47° 25' 50
5	47° 16' 50	47° 43' 50

**c** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Northern prawn</b> <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3M<sup>a</sup>(PRA/ *N3M.)</b>
TAC	Not relevant <sup>b</sup>		Analytical TAC

**a** Vessels may also fish this stock in Division 3L in the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47° 20' 0	46° 40' 0
2	47° 20' 0	46° 30' 0
3	46° 00' 0	46° 30' 0
4	46° 00' 0	46° 40' 0

Moreover, fishing for shrimp is prohibited from 1 June to 31 December 2017 in the area bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47° 55' 0	45° 00' 0
2	47° 30' 0	44° 15' 0
3	46° 55' 0	44° 15' 0
4	46° 35' 0	44° 30' 0
5	46° 35' 0	45° 40' 0
6	47° 30' 0	45° 40' 0
7	47° 55' 0	45° 00' 0

**b** Not relevant. Fishery managed by limitations in fishing effort. The Member States concerned shall issue fishing authorisations for their fishing vessels engaging in this fishery and shall notify those authorisations to the Commission prior to the commencement of the vessel's activity, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Maximum number of fishing days
Denmark	0	0
Estonia	0	0
Spain	0	0
Latvia	0	0
Lithuania	0	0
Poland	0	0
Portugal	0	0

Species:	<b>Greenland halibut</b> <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LMNO(GHL/ N3LMNO)</b>
Estonia	297		
Germany	303		
Latvia	42		
Lithuania	21		
Spain	4 067		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Portugal	1 700		
Union	6 430		
TAC	10 966		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Skate</b> <i>Rajidae</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LNO(SKA/ N3LNO.)</b>
Estonia	283		
Lithuania	62		
Spain	3 403		
Portugal	660		
Union	4 408		
TAC	7 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3LN(RED/ N3LN.)</b>
Estonia	702		
Germany	483		
Latvia	702		
Lithuania	702		
Union	2 589		
TAC	14 200		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3M(RED/ N3M.)</b>
Estonia	1 571 <sup>a</sup>		
Germany	513 <sup>a</sup>		
Latvia	1 571 <sup>a</sup>		
Lithuania	1 571 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	233 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	2 354 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	7 813 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	7 000 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

<sup>a</sup> This quota is subject to compliance with the TAC as shown, which is established for this stock for all NAFO Contracting Parties. Within that TAC, no more than the following mid-term limit may be fished before 1 July 2017: 3 500

Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3O(RED/ N3O.)</b>
Spain	1 771		
Portugal	5 229		
Union	7 000		
TAC	20 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Redfish</b> <i>Sebastes spp.</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO Subarea 2,</b>
----------	-------------------------------------	-------	------------------------

<sup>a</sup> No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			<b>Divisions 1F and 3K(RED/N1F3K.)</b>
Latvia	0 <sup>a</sup>		
Lithuania	0 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	0 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	0 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota. This species shall only be taken as by-catch within the following limits: a maximum of 1 250 kg or 5 %, whichever is the greatest.

Species:	<b>White hake</b> <i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	Zone:	<b>NAFO 3NO(HKW/N3NO.)</b>
Spain	255		
Portugal	333		
Union	588 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	1 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Where, in accordance with Annex IA of the NAFO Conservation and Enforcement Measures, a positive vote by the Contracting Parties confirms the TAC to be 2 000 tonnes, the corresponding Union and Member State quotas shall be deemed to be as below:

Spain	509
Portugal	667
Union	1 176

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX ID

## ICCAT CONVENTION AREA

The TACs adopted in the framework of ICCAT for bluefin tuna, North and South Atlantic swordfish, North and South Atlantic albacore, bigeye tuna, blue marlin and white marlin are allocated to the Contracting Parties, Cooperating non-Contracting Parties, Entities or Fishing Entities (CPCs) of ICCAT and their Union's share is therefore determined.

The TACs adopted in the framework of ICCAT for Mediterranean swordfish, yellowfin tuna and blue sharks are not allocated to the CPCs of ICCAT and hence their Union's share is undetermined.

Species:	Bluefin tuna <i>Thunnus thynnus</i>		Zone:	Atlantic Ocean, east of 45° W, and Mediterranean (BFT/AE45WM)
Cyprus		117,66 <sup>d</sup>		
Greece		218,7		
Spain		4 243,57 <sup>bd</sup>		
France		4 187,3 <sup>bed</sup>		
Croatia		661,82 <sup>f</sup>		
Italy		3 304,82 <sup>de</sup>		
Malta		271,14 <sup>d</sup>		
Portugal		399,03		
Other Member States		47,32 <sup>a</sup>		
Union		13 451,36 <sup>bede</sup>		
TAC		22 705		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<b>a</b> Except Cyprus, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Malta and Portugal, and exclusively as by-catch.				
<b>b</b> Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocation between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 1 of Annex IV (BFT/*8301):				
Spain		642,92		
France		298,67		
Union		941,59		



## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

- c** Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocation between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna weighing no less than 6,4 kg or measuring no less than 70 cm by the vessels referred to in point 1 of Annex IV (BFT/\*641):

France	100
Union	100

- d** Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 2 of Annex IV (BFT/\*8302):

Spain	84,87
France	83,74
Italy	66,09
Cyprus	5,42
Malta	7,98
Union	247,1

- e** Special condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 3 of Annex IV (BFT/\*643):

Italy	66,10
Union	66,10

- f** Special Condition: within this TAC, the following catch limits and allocations between Member States shall apply to catches of bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm by the vessels referred to in point 3 of Annex IV for farming purposes (BFT/\*8303F):

Croatia	595,63
Union	595,63

Species:	<b>Swordfish</b> <i>Xiphias gladius</i>		Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, North of 5° N(SWO/AN05N)</b>
Spain	6 384,14 <sup>b</sup>			
Portugal	1 170,83 <sup>b</sup>			
Other Member States	130,74 <sup>ab</sup>			
Union	7 685,7			
TAC	13 700			Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC)

- a** Except Spain and Portugal, and exclusively as by-catch.

- b** Special condition: up to 2,39 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, South of 5° N (SWO/\*AS05N).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	---------------------------

**a** Except Spain and Portugal, and exclusively as by-catch.

**b** Special condition: up to 2,39 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, South of 5° N (SWO/\*AS05N).

Species:	<b>Swordfish</b> <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, South of 5° N(SWO/AS05N)</b>
Spain	4 715,27 <sup>a</sup>		
Portugal	508,90 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	5 224,17		
TAC	15 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Special condition: up to 3,51 % of this amount may be fished in the Atlantic Ocean, North of 5° N (SWO/\*AN05N).

Species:	<b>Northern albacore</b> <i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, north of 5° N(ALB/AN05N)</b>
Ireland	2 514,31		
Spain	14 981,13		
France	6 771,01		
United Kingdom	258,87		
Portugal	2 413,8		
Union	26 939,13 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	28 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** The number of Union fishing vessels fishing for northern albacore as a target species, in accordance with Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC) No 520/2007 [1], shall be as follows: 1 253

[1] Council Regulation (EC) No 520/2007 of 7 May 2007 laying down technical measures for the conservation of certain stocks of highly migratory species and repealing Regulation (EC) No 973/2001 (OJ L 123, 12.5.2007, p. 3).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Southern albacore</b> <i>Thunnus alalunga</i>		Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, south of 5° N (ALB/AS05N)</b>
Spain		905,86		
France		297,70		
Portugal		633,94		
Union		1 837,5		
TAC		24 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Bigeye tuna</b> <i>Thunnus obesus</i>		Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean (BET/ATLANT)</b>
Spain		11 299,61		
France		4 799,58		
Portugal		4 289,86		
Union		20 389,05		
TAC		65 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Blue marlin</b> <i>Makaira nigricans</i>		Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean (BUM/ATLANT)</b>
Spain		0		
France		377,43		
Portugal		52,32		
Union		429,75		
TAC		1 985		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>White marlin</b> <i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean(WHM/ ATLANT)</b>
Spain	2,45		
Portugal	21,45		
Union	23,9		
TAC	355		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Yellowfin tuna</b> <i>Thunnus albacares</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean,(YFT/ ATLANT)</b>
TAC	110 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
Species:	<b>Sailfish</b> <i>Istiophorus albicans</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, east of 45° W<sup>[F2]</sup>(SAI/ AE45W)]</b>
TAC	1 271		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Sailfish</b> <i>Isthiophorus albicans</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, west of 45° W</b> [ <sup>F2</sup> (SAI/AW45W)]
TAC	1 030		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Blue shark</b> <i>Prionace glauca</i>	Zone:	<b>Atlantic Ocean, north of 5° N</b> (BSH/AN05N)
TAC	39 102 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** The time period and the calculation method used by ICCAT to set the catch limit for North Atlantic blue shark shall not prejudice the time period and the calculation method used to define any future allocation key at EU level

[ <sup>F1</sup> Species:	<b>Swordfish</b> <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	<b>Mediterranean Sea</b> (SWO/MED)
Croatia	16 <sup>a</sup>		
Cyprus	59 <sup>a</sup>		
Spain	1 822,49 <sup>a</sup>		
France	127,02 <sup>a</sup>		
Greece	1 206,45 <sup>a</sup>		
Italy	3 736,26 <sup>a</sup>		
Malta	443,26 <sup>a</sup>		
Union	7 410,48 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC	10 500		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

**a** This quota may only be fished from 1 April 2017 to 31 December 2017.]

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<b>a</b>	This quota may only be fished from 1 April 2017 to 31 December 2017.]		

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX IE

**ANTARCTIC CAMLR CONVENTION AREA**

These TACs, adopted by CCAMLR, are not allocated to the members of CCAMLR and hence the Union's share is undetermined. Catches are monitored by the Secretariat of CCAMLR, which will communicate when fishing shall cease due to TAC exhaustion.

Unless specified otherwise, these TACs are applicable for the period from 1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017.

Species:	<b>Mackerel icefish</b> <i>Chamsocephalus gunnari</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(ANI/F483.)</b>
TAC		2 074		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>Mackerel icefish</b> <i>Chamsocephalus gunnari</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic<sup>a</sup>(ANI/F5852.)</b>
TAC		561		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

- a** For the purpose of this TAC, the area open to the fishery is specified as that portion of FAO statistical division 58.5.2 that lies within the area enclosed by a line:
- starting at the point where the meridian of longitude 72° 15' E intersects the Australia-France Maritime Delimitation Agreement Boundary then south along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 53° 25' S,
  - then east along that parallel to its intersection with the meridian of longitude 74° E,
  - then northeasterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 52° 40' S and the meridian of longitude 76° E,
  - then north along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 52° S,
  - then northwesterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 51° S with the meridian of longitude 74° 30' E, and
  - then southwesterly along the geodesic to the point of commencement.

Species:	<b>Blackfin icefish</b> <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(SSI/F483.)</b>
TAC		2 200 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC

- a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Unicorn icefish</b> <i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(LIC/F5852.)</b>
TAC	1 663 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Patagonian toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(TOP/F483.)</b>
TAC	2 750 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** This TAC is applicable for longline fishery for the period from 16 April to 14 September 2017 and for pot fishery for the period from 1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017.

**Special condition:**

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the Subareas specified:

Management Area A: 48° W to 43° 30' W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483A):	0
Management Area B: 43° 30' W to 40° W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483B):	825
Management Area C: 40° W to 33° 30' W — 52° 30' S to 56° S (TOP/*F483C):	1 925



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Patagonian toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.4 Antarctic North(TOP/F484N.)</b>
TAC	47 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** This TAC is applicable within the area bounded by latitudes 55° 30' S and 57° 20' S and by longitudes 25° 30' W and 29° 30' W.

Species:	<b>Patagonian toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(TOP/F5852.)</b>
TAC	3 405 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** This TAC is applicable for west of 79° 20' E only. Fishing east of this meridian within this zone is prohibited.

Species:	<b>Antarctic toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.4 Antarctic South(TOA/F484S.)</b>
TAC	38 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** This TAC is applicable within the area bounded by latitudes 57° 20' S and 60° 00' S and by longitudes 24° 30' W and 29° 00' W.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i></b>		Zone:	<b>FAO 48(KRI/F48.)</b>
TAC		5 610 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**Special condition:**

Within the limits of a total combined catch of 620 000 tonnes, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 48.1 (KRI/*F481.):	155 000
Division 48.2 (KRI/*F482.):	279 000
Division 48.3 (KRI/*F483.):	279 000
Division 48.4 (KRI/*F484.):	93 000

Species:	<b>Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i></b>		Zone:	<b>FAO 58.4.1 Antarctic(KRI/F5841.)</b>
TAC		440 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**Special condition:**

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.1 west of 115° E (KRI/*F-41W):	277 000
Division 58.4.1 east of 115° E (KRI/*F-41E):	163 000

Species:	<b>Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i></b>		Zone:	<b>FAO 58.4.2 Antarctic(KRI/F5842.)</b>
TAC		2 645 000		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC)

**Special condition:**

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.2 west of 55° E (KRI/*F-42W):	260 000
Division 58.4.2 east of 55° E (KRI/*F-42E):	192 000

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**Special condition:**

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the subareas specified:

Division 58.4.2 west of 55° E (KRI/*F-42W):	260 000
Division 58.4.2 east of 55° E (KRI/*F-42E):	192 000

Species:	<b>Humped rockcod</b> <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(NOG/F483.)</b>
TAC	1 470 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Grey rockcod</b> <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(NOS/F483.)</b>
TAC	300 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Grey rockcod</b> <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(NOS/F5852.)</b>
TAC	80 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Bigeye grenadier and idge scaled rattail</b> <i>Macrourus holotrachys</i> and <i>Macrourus carinatus</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic (GR1/F5852.)</b>
TAC	360 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Caml grenadier and Whitson's grenadier</b> <i>Macrourus caml</i> and <i>Macrourus whitsoni</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic (GR2/F5852.)</b>
TAC	409 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Grenadiers</b> <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic<sup>F2</sup> (GRV/F483.)]</b>
TAC	138 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Grenadiers</b> <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.4 Antarctic(GRV/ F484.)</b>
TAC	13,6 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Marbled rockcod</b> <i>Notothenia rossii</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(NOR/ F483.)</b>
TAC	300 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Crabs</b> <i>Paralomis</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(PAI/ F483.)</b>
TAC	0		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

Species:	<b>South Georgia icefish</b> <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>	Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(SGI/ F483.)</b>
TAC	300 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
--	--	--	--

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Skates and rays</b> <i>Rajiformes</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 48.3 Antarctic(SRX/F483.)</b>
TAC		138 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Skates and rays</b> <i>Rajiformes</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 48.4 Antarctic(SRX/F484.)</b>
TAC		4,3 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

Species:	<b>Skates and rays</b> <i>Rajiformes</i>		Zone:	<b>FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(SRX/F5852.)</b>
TAC		120 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	Other species	Zone:	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic(OTH/ F5852.)
TAC	50 <sup>a</sup>		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

**a** Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this TAC.

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

## ANNEX IF

**SOUTH-SEAFO CONVENTION AREA  
EAST  
ATLANTIC  
OCEAN**

These TACs are not allocated to the members of SEAFO and hence the Union's share is undetermined. Catches are monitored by the Secretariat of SEAFO, which will communicate when fishing shall cease due to a TAC exhaustion.

Species:	<b>Alfonsinos</b> <i>Beryx</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>SEAFO(ALF/SEAFO)</b>
TAC	200 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** No more than 132 tonnes may be taken in Division B1 (ALF/\*F47NA).

Species:	<b>Deep-sea red crab</b> <i>Chaceon</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>SEAFO Sub-Division B1<sup>a</sup>(GER/F47NAM)</b>
TAC	180 <sup>a</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** For the purpose of this TAC, the area open to the fishery is defined as having:  
its western boundary on the longitude 0° E,  
its northern boundary on the latitude 20° S,  
its southern boundary on the latitude 28° S, and  
the eastern boundary outer limits of the Namibian EEZ.

Species:	<b>Deep-sea red crab</b> <i>Chaceon</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>SEAFO, excluding Sub-Division B1(GER/F47X)</b>
TAC	200		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Patagonian toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	<b>SEAFO Sub-Area D(TOP/F47D)</b>
TAC	266		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Patagonian toothfish</b> <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	Zone:	<b>SEAFO, excluding Sub-Area D(TOP/F47-D)</b>
TAC	0		Precautionary TAC



## ANNEX I

Document Generated: 2023-05-12

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Species:	<b>Orange roughy</b> <i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	Zone:	<b>SEAFO Sub-Division B1<sup>a</sup>(ORY/F47NAM)</b>
TAC	0 <sup>b</sup>		Precautionary TAC

**a** For the purpose of this Annex, the area open to the fishery is defined as having:  
its western boundary on the longitude 0° E,  
its northern boundary on the latitude 20° S,  
its southern boundary on the latitude 28° S, and  
the eastern boundary outer limits of the Namibian EEZ.

**b** Except for a by-catch allowance of 4 tonnes (ORY/\*F47NA).

Species:	<b>Orange roughy</b> <i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	Zone:	<b>SEAFO, excluding Sub-Division B1(ORY/F47X)</b>
TAC	50		Precautionary TAC

Species:	<b>Pelagic armourhead</b> <i>Pseudopentaceros</i> spp.	Zone:	<b>SEAFO(EDW/SEAFO)</b>
TAC	135		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IG  
**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA — AREAS OF DISTRIBUTION**

Species:	<b>Southern bluefin tuna</b> <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>		Zone:	<b>All areas of distribution(SBF/F41-81)</b>
Union		10 <sup>a</sup>		
TAC		14 467		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply. Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply.
<b>a</b> Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.				

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

## ANNEX IH

**WCPFC CONVENTION AREA**

Species:	<b>Swordfish</b> <i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Zone:	<b>WCPFC Convention Area south of 20° S(SWO/ F7120S)</b>
Union	3 170,36		
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX IJ

**SPRFMO CONVENTION AREA**

[ <sup>F2</sup> Species:	<b>Jack mackerel</b> <i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Zone:	<b>SPRFMO Convention Area(CJM/SPRFMO)</b>
Germany	7 573,92		
The Netherlands	8 209,35		
Lithuania	5 270,13		
Poland	9 061,6		
Union	30 115		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply]

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

## ANNEX IK

**IOTC AREA OF COMPETENCE**

Species:	<b>Yellowfin tuna</b> <i>Thunnus albacares</i>	Zone:	<b>IOTC Area of Competence(YFT/IOTC)</b>
France	29 501		
Italy	2 515		
Spain	45 682		
Union	77 698		
TAC	Not relevant		Analytical TAC Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

## ANNEX IL

**GFCM AGREEMENT AREA**

Species:	Small pelagic species (Anchovy and Sardine) <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i> and <i>Sardina pilchardus</i>		Zone:	Union and International waters of GFCM-GSAs 17 and 18(SP1/GF1718)
Union		112 700 <sup>ab</sup>		
TAC		Not relevant		Maximum level of catches Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 shall not apply
<b>a</b> Concerning Slovenia, the quantities are based on the level of catches exerted in 2014, up to an amount which should not exceed 300 tonnes.				
<b>b</b> Limited to Croatia, Italy and Slovenia.				

## ANNEX IIA

**FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN ICES SUBAREA IV****1. Scope**

- 1.1. This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels carrying on board or deploying any of the gears referred to in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 and present in any of the geographical areas specified in that regulation.
- 1.2. This Annex shall not apply to vessels of less than 10 metres' length overall. Those vessels shall not be required to carry fishing authorisations issued in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009. Member States concerned shall assess the fishing effort of those vessels, using appropriate sampling methods.

**2. Authorisations**

If a Member State deems it appropriate in order to reinforce the sustainable implementation of this effort regime, it may introduce a prohibition to fish with regulated gear in any of the geographical areas to which this Annex applies by any of vessels flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in that area.

**3. Maximum allowable fishing effort**

The maximum allowable effort referred to in Article 9(2) of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007 for the management period specified in Article 1(2)(b) of this Regulation shall be as follows:

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

Regulated gear: BT1 + BT2: beam trawls (TBB) of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm

Maximum allowable fishing effort in kilowatt days in ICES subarea IV:

Regulated gear	BE	DK	DE	NL	UK
BT1 + BT2	5 474 635	1 377 012	1 896 306	37 956 887	10 161 710

#### 4. Management

- 4.1. Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 676/2007 and Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.
- 4.2. A Member State may establish management periods for allocating all or parts of the maximum allowable effort to individual vessels or groups of vessels. In such case, the number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed at the discretion of the Member State concerned. During any such management periods, the Member State concerned may reallocate effort between individual vessels or groups of vessels.
- 4.3. If a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within an area by hours, it shall continue measuring the consumption of days in accordance with the conditions referred to in point 4.1. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State concerned shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of effort within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

#### 5. Fishing effort report

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood as ICES subarea IV.

#### 6. Communication of relevant data

Member States shall transmit to the Commission the data on fishing effort deployed by their fishing vessels in accordance with Articles 33 and 34 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

## ANNEX IIB

### FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE RECOVERY OF CERTAIN SOUTHERN HAKE AND NORWAY LOBSTER STOCKS IN ICES DIVISIONS VIIIc AND IXa EXCLUDING THE GULF OF CÁDIZ

## CHAPTER I

### General Provisions

#### 1. Scope

This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels of 10 metres' length overall or more carrying on board or deploying trawls, Danish seines or similar gears of mesh size equal to or larger

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

than 32 mm and gill-nets of mesh size equal to or larger than 60 mm or bottom longlines in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005, and present in ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa excluding the Gulf of Cádiz.

## 2. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) 'gear grouping' means the grouping consisting of the following two gear categories:
  - (i) trawls, Danish seines or similar gears of mesh size equal to or larger than 32 mm; and
  - (ii) gill-nets of mesh size equal to or larger than 60 mm and bottom longlines;
- (b) 'regulated gear' means any of the two gear categories belonging to the gear grouping;
- (c) 'area' means ICES divisions VIIIc and IXa excluding the Gulf of Cádiz;
- (d) 'current management period' means the period specified in Article 1(2)(b);
- (e) 'special conditions' means the special conditions set out in point 6.1.

## 3. Limitation in activity

Without prejudice to Article 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any regulated gear, Union fishing vessels flying its flag shall be present within the area for no more than the number of days specified in Chapter III of this Annex.

# CHAPTER II

## Authorisations

### 4. Authorised vessels

- 4.1. A Member State shall not authorise fishing with regulated gear in the area by any vessel flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity in the area in the period from 2002 to 2015, excluding the record of fishing activities as a result of transfer of days between fishing vessels, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the area.
- 4.2. A vessel flying the flag of a Member State having no quotas in the area shall not be authorised to fish in the area with regulated gear, unless the vessel is allocated a quota after a transfer as permitted in accordance with Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 and is allocated days at sea in accordance with point 11 or 12 of this Annex.

# CHAPTER III

## Number of days present within the area allocated to Union fishing vessels

### 5. Maximum number of days

- 5.1. During the current management period, the maximum number of days at sea for which a Member State may authorise a vessel flying its flag to be present within the area having carried on board any regulated gear is shown in Table I.



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

5.2. If a vessel is able to demonstrate that its hake catches represent less than 8 % of the total live weight of fish caught in a given fishing trip, the flag Member State of the vessel shall be allowed not to count the days at sea associated with that fishing trip against the applicable maximum number of days at sea as set out in Table I.

## 6. Special conditions for the allocation of days

6.1. For the purposes of fixing the maximum number of days at sea that a Union fishing vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area, the following special conditions shall apply in accordance with Table I:

(a) the total landings of hake in each of the two calendar years 2013 and 2014 made by the vessel concerned shall represent less than 5 tonnes according to the landings in live weight; and

(b) the total landings of Norway lobster in the years specified in point (a) above made by the vessel concerned shall represent less than 2,5 tonnes according to the landings in live weight.

6.2. If a vessel benefits from an unlimited number of days as a result of its compliance with the special conditions, the vessel's landings in the current management period shall not exceed 5 tonnes of the total landings in live weight of hake and 2,5 tonnes of the total landings in live weight of Norway lobster.

6.3. When either of the special conditions is not met by a vessel, that vessel shall, with immediate effect, no longer be entitled to the allocation of days corresponding to the given special condition.

6.4. The application of the special conditions referred to in point 6.1. may be transferred from one vessel to one or more other vessels which replace that vessel in the fleet, provided that the replacing vessel uses similar gear and does not have in any year of its operation a record of landings of hake and Norway lobster higher than the quantities specified in point 6.1.

Table I

### Maximum number of days a vessel may be present within the area by fishing gear per year

Special condition	Regulated gear	Maximum number of days	
	Trawls, Danish seines and similar gears of mesh size $\geq 32$ mm, gill-nets of mesh size $\geq 60$ mm and bottom longlines	ES	126
		FR	109
		PT	113
6.1.(a) and 6.1.(b)	Trawls, Danish seines and similar gears of mesh size $\geq 32$ mm, gill-nets of mesh size $\geq 60$ mm and bottom longlines	Unlimited	

## 7. Kilowatt day system

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 7.1. A Member State may manage its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system. Through that system it may authorise any vessel concerned by any regulated gear and special conditions as set out in Table I to be present within the area for a maximum number of days which is different from that set out in that Table, provided that the overall amount of kilowatt days corresponding to the regulated gear and to the special conditions is respected.
- 7.2. This overall amount of kilowatt days shall be the sum of all individual fishing efforts allocated to the vessels flying the flag of that Member State and qualified for the regulated gear and, where applicable, the special conditions. Such individual fishing efforts shall be calculated in kilowatt days by multiplying the engine power of each vessel by the number of days at sea it would benefit from, according to Table I, if point 7.1. were not applied. For as long as the number of days is unlimited according to Table I, the relevant number of days the vessel would benefit from is 360.
- 7.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the system referred to in point 7.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, for the regulated gear and special conditions as laid down in Table I, with reports in electronic format containing the details of the calculation based on:
  - (a) the list of vessels authorised to fish by indicating their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
  - (b) the track record of the years specified in point 6.1.(a) for such vessels reflecting the catch composition defined in the special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b), if these vessels are qualified for such special conditions;
  - (c) the number of days at sea for which each vessel would have initially been authorised to fish according to Table I and the number of days at sea which each vessel would benefit from in application of point 7.1.
- 7.4. On the basis of that request, the Commission shall assess whether the conditions referred to in point 7 are complied with and, where applicable, may authorise that Member State to benefit from the system referred to in point 7.1.
8. **Allocation of additional days for permanent cessation of fishing activities**
  - 8.1. An additional number of days at sea on which a vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place during the preceding management period, either in accordance with Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006<sup>(34)</sup> or Council Regulation (EC) No 744/2008<sup>(35)</sup>. Permanent cessations resulting from any other circumstances may be considered by the Commission on a case-by-case basis, following a written and duly motivated request from the Member State concerned. Such written request shall identify the vessels concerned and confirm, for each of them, that they shall never return to fishing activities.
  - 8.2. The effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using the regulated gear shall be divided by the effort expended by all vessels using that gear during 2003. The additional number of days at sea shall be then calculated by multiplying the ratio so obtained by the number of days that would have been allocated according to Table I. Any part of a day resulting from that calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.

- 8.3. Points 8.1. and 8.2. shall not apply where a vessel has been replaced in accordance with point 3 or 6.4., or when the withdrawal has already been used in previous years to obtain additional days at sea.
- 8.4. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 8.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, by 15 June of the current management period, with reports in electronic format containing, for the gear grouping and special conditions as laid down in Table I, the details of the calculation based on:
- (a) lists of withdrawn vessels with their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
  - (b) the fishing activity deployed by such vessels in 2003 calculated in days at sea according to the grouping of fishing gears and, if necessary, special conditions.
- 8.5. On the basis of such a request by a Member State the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate that Member State a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5.1. for that Member State. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).
- 8.6. During the current management period, a Member State may re-allocate those additional days at sea to all or part of the vessels remaining in fleet and qualified for the regulated gears. Additional days stemming from a withdrawn vessel that benefited from a special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b) may not be allocated to a vessel remaining active that does not benefit from a special condition.
- 8.7. When the Commission allocates additional days at sea due to a permanent cessation of fishing activities during the preceding management period, the maximum number of days per Member State and gear shown in Table I shall be adjusted accordingly for the current management period.
9. **Allocation of additional days for enhanced scientific observer coverage**
- 9.1. Three additional days on which a vessel may be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of an enhanced programme of scientific observer coverage in partnership between scientists and the fishing industry. Such a programme shall focus in particular on levels of discarding and on catch composition and shall go beyond the requirements on data collection, as laid down in Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008<sup>(36)</sup> and its implementing rules for national programmes.
- 9.2. Scientific observers shall be independent from the owner, the master of the vessel and any crew member.
- 9.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 9.1. shall submit a description of its enhanced scientific observer coverage programme to the Commission for approval.
- 9.4. On the basis of that description, and after consultation with STECF, the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate the Member State concerned a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5.1. for that Member State and for the vessels, the area and gear concerned by the enhanced programme of scientific observers. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 9.5. If an enhanced scientific observer coverage programme submitted by a Member State has been approved by the Commission in the past and the Member State concerned wishes to continue its application without changes, it shall inform the Commission of the continuation of that programme four weeks before the beginning of the period for which the programme applies.

## CHAPTER IV

### Management

#### 10. General obligation

Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005 and Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

#### 11. Management periods

- 11.1. A Member State may divide the days present within the area set out in Table I into management periods of durations of one or more calendar months.
- 11.2. The number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed by the Member State concerned.
- 11.3. Where a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within the area by hours, the Member State shall continue measuring the consumption of days as specified in point 10. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of days within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

## CHAPTER V

### Exchanges of fishing effort allocations

#### 12. Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State

- 12.1. A Member State may permit any fishing vessel flying its flag to transfer days present within the area for which it has been authorised to another vessel flying its flag within the area, provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel and the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Union fishing fleet register.
- 12.2. The total number of days present within the area transferred in accordance with point 12.1., multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel, shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the fishing logbook in the years specified in point 6.1.(a) multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- 12.3. The transfer of days as described in point 12.1. shall be permitted between vessels operating with any regulated gear and during the same management period.

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

12.4. The transfer of days is only permitted for vessels benefiting from an allocation of fishing days without special conditions.

12.5. On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide information on the transfers that have taken place. The format of spreadsheets for the collection and transmission of information referred to in this point may be established by the Commission, by means of implementing acts. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).

**13. Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of different Member States**

Member States may permit the transfer of days present within the area for the same management period and within the area between any fishing vessels flying their flags provided that points 4.1. and 4.2. and 12 apply *mutatis mutandis*. Where Member States decide to authorise such a transfer, they shall notify the Commission, before the transfer takes place, of the details of the transfer, including the number of days to be transferred, the fishing effort and, where applicable, the fishing quotas relating thereto.

## CHAPTER VI

### Reporting obligations

**14. Fishing effort report**

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood as the area specified in point 2 of this Annex.

**15. Collection of relevant data**

Member States shall collect on a quarterly basis the information about total fishing effort deployed within the area for towed gears and static gears, effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area, and the engine power of those vessels in kilowatt days, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days present within the area as set out in this Annex.

**16. Communication of relevant data**

Upon request from the Commission, Member States shall make available to the Commission a spreadsheet with data specified in point 15 in the format specified in Tables II and III by sending it to the appropriate electronic mailbox address, which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission. Member States shall, upon the Commission's request, send detailed information to the Commission on effort allocated and consumed covering all or parts of the current and the precedent management periods, using the data format specified in Tables IV and V.

TABLE II

**Reporting format kW-day information by management period**

Member State	Gear	Management period	Cumulative effort declaration
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TABLE III

**Data format kW-day information by management period**

Name of field		Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment <sup>a</sup> L(eft)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1)	Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which the vessel is registered
(2)	Gear	2		One of the following gear types: TR = trawls, Danish seines and similar gear ≥ 32 mm GN = gillnets ≥ 60 mm LL = bottom longlines
(3)	Management period	4		One management period in the period from the 2006 management period to the current management period
(4)	Cumulative effort declaration	7	R	Cumulative amount of fishing effort expressed in kilowatt days deployed from 1 February until 31 January of the relevant management period

<sup>a</sup> Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

TABLE IV

**Reporting format for vessel-related information**

Member State	EEZ	External marking	Gear notified management period	Gear notified				Special condition applying to notified gear(s)				Days eligible using notified gear(s)				Days spent with notified gear(s)				Transfer of days
				No 1	No 2	No 3	...	No 1	No 2	No 3	...	No 1	No 2	No 3	...	No 1	No 2	No 3	...	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(9)

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TABLE V

**Data format for vessel-related information**

Name of field		Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment <sup>a</sup> L(eft)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1)	Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered
(2)	CFR	12		Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) Unique identification number of a fishing vessel Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters, additional zeros shall be inserted on the left hand side
(3)	External marking	14	L	Under Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 <sup>b</sup>
(4)	Length of management period	2	L	Length of the management period measured in months
(5)	Gears notified	2	L	One of the following gear types: TR = trawls, Danish seines and similar gear ≥ 32 mm GN = gillnets ≥ 60 mm LL = bottom longlines

**a** Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

**b** Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels (OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9).

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

(6)	Special condition applying to notified gear(s)	2	L	Indication of which, if any, of the special condition referred to in point 6.1.(a) or (b) of Annex IIB that apply
(7)	Days eligible using notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days for which the vessel is eligible under Annex IIB for the choice of gears and length of management period notified
(8)	Days spent with notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days the vessel actually spent present within the area and using gear corresponding to gear notified during the notified management period
(9)	Transfers of days	4	L	For days transferred indicate '– number of days transferred' and for days received indicate '+ number of days transferred'

**a** Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

**b** Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels ([OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9](#)).

## ANNEX IIC

### FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE MANAGEMENT OF WESTERN CHANNEL SOLE STOCKS IN ICES DIVISION VIIe

#### CHAPTER I

##### General provisions

##### 1. Scope

- 1.1. This Annex shall apply to Union fishing vessels of 10 metres length overall or more carrying on board or deploying beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm and static nets including gill-nets, trammel-nets and tangle-nets with mesh size equal to or less than 220 mm in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 509/2007, and present in ICES division VIIe.



- 1.2. Vessels fishing with static nets with mesh size equal to or larger than 120 mm and with track records of less than 300 kg live weight of sole per year during the three previous years, according to their fishing records, shall be exempt from the application of this Annex subject to the following conditions:
- (a) such vessels caught less than 300 kg live weight of sole during the 2015 management period;
  - (b) such vessels do not tranship any fish at sea to another vessel;
  - (c) by 31 July 2017 and 31 January 2018 each Member State concerned makes a report to the Commission on these vessels' catch records for sole in the three previous years as well as on catches of sole in 2017.

Where any of these conditions is not met, the vessels concerned shall cease to be exempt from the application of this Annex, with immediate effect.

## 2. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'gear grouping' means the grouping consisting of the following two gear categories:
  - (i) beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm; and
  - (ii) static nets, including gill-nets, trammel nets and tangle-nets, with mesh size equal to or less than 220 mm;
- (b) 'regulated gear' means any of the two gear categories belonging to the gear grouping;
- (c) 'area' means ICES division VIIe;
- (d) 'current management period' means the period from 1 February 2017 to 31 January 2018.

## 3. Limitation in activity

Without prejudice to Article 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any regulated gear, Union fishing vessels flying its flag and registered in the Union shall be present within the area for no more than the number of days set out in Chapter III of this Annex.

# CHAPTER II

## Authorisations

### 4. Authorised vessels

- 4.1. A Member State shall not authorise fishing with regulated gear in the area by any vessel flying its flag which has no record of such fishing activity in the area in the period from 2002 to 2015, excluding the record of fishing activities as a result of transfer of days between fishing vessels, unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the area.
- 4.2. However, a vessel with a track record of using a regulated gear may be authorised to use a different fishing gear, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the regulated gear.

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

- 4.3. A vessel flying the flag of a Member State having no quotas in the area shall not be authorised to fish in the area with regulated gear, unless the vessel is allocated a quota after a transfer as permitted in accordance with Article 16(8) of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 and is allocated days at sea in accordance with point 10 or 11 of this Annex.

## CHAPTER III

### Number of days present within the area allocated to Union fishing vessels

#### 5. Maximum number of days

During the current management period, the maximum number of days at sea for which a Member State may authorise a vessel flying its flag to be present within the area having carried on board any regulated gear is shown in Table I.

TABLE I

#### Maximum number of days a vessel may be present within the area by category of regulated gear per year

Regulated gear	Maximum number of days	
Beam trawls of mesh size $\geq$ 80 mm	BE	176
	FR	188
	UK	222
Static nets with mesh size $\leq$ 220 mm	BE	176
	FR	191
	UK	176

#### 6. Kilowatt day system

- 6.1. During the current management period, a Member State may manage its fishing effort allocations in accordance with a kilowatt days system. Through that system it may authorise any vessel concerned by any regulated gear as set out in Table I to be present within the area for a maximum number of days which is different from that set out in that Table, provided that the overall amount of kilowatt days corresponding to the regulated gear is respected.
- 6.2. This overall amount of kilowatt days shall be the sum of all individual fishing efforts allocated to the vessels flying the flag of that Member State and qualified for the regulated gear. Such individual fishing efforts shall be calculated in kilowatt days by multiplying the engine power of each vessel by the number of days at sea it would benefit from, according to Table I, if point 6.1. were not applied.
- 6.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the system referred to in point 6.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, for the regulated gear as laid down in Table I, with reports in electronic format containing the details of the calculation based on:
- (a) the list of vessels authorised to fish by indicating their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (b) the number of days at sea for which each vessel would have initially been authorised to fish according to Table I and the number of days at sea which each vessel would benefit from in application of point 6.1.
- 6.4. On the basis of that request, the Commission shall assess whether the conditions referred to in point 6 are complied with and, where applicable, may authorise that Member State to benefit from the system referred to in point 6.1.
- 7. **Allocation of additional days for permanent cessation of fishing activities**
  - 7.1. An additional number of days at sea on which a vessel may be authorised by its flag Member State to be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place during the preceding management period either in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 or Regulation (EC) No 744/2008. Permanent cessations resulting from any other circumstances may be considered by the Commission on a case-by-case basis, following a written and duly motivated request from the Member State concerned. Such written request shall identify the vessels concerned and confirm, for each of them, that they shall never return to fishing activities.
  - 7.2. The effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using a given gear grouping shall be divided by the effort expended by all vessels using that gear grouping during 2003. The additional number of days at sea shall be then calculated by multiplying the ratio so obtained by the number of days that would have been allocated according to Table I. Any part of a day resulting from that calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.
  - 7.3. Points 7.1. and 7.2. shall not apply where a vessel has been replaced in accordance with point 4.2., or when the withdrawal has already been used in previous years to obtain additional days at sea.
  - 7.4. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 7.1. shall submit a request to the Commission, by 15 June of the current management period, with reports in electronic format containing for the gear grouping as laid down in Table I, the details of the calculation based on:
    - (a) lists of withdrawn vessels with their Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) and their engine power;
    - (b) the fishing activity deployed by such vessels in 2003 calculated in days at sea according to the grouping of fishing gears.
  - 7.5. On the basis of such a request by a Member State the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate that Member State a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5 for that Member State. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).
  - 7.6. During the current management period, a Member State may re-allocate those additional days at sea to all or part of the vessels remaining in fleet and qualified for the regulated gears.
  - 7.7. When the Commission allocates additional days at sea due to a permanent cessation of fishing activities during the preceding management period the maximum number of days per Member State and gear shown in Table I shall be adjusted accordingly for the current management period.

---

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

---

## 8. Allocation of additional days for enhanced scientific observer coverage

- 8.1. Three additional days on which a vessel may be present within the area when carrying on board any regulated gear may be allocated between 1 February 2017 and 31 January 2018 to a Member State by the Commission on the basis of an enhanced programme of scientific observer coverage in partnership between scientists and the fishing industry. Such a programme shall focus in particular on levels of discarding and on catch composition and go beyond the requirements on data collection, as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 and its implementing rules for national programmes.
- 8.2. Scientific observers shall be independent from the owner, the master of the fishing vessel and any crew member.
- 8.3. A Member State wishing to benefit from the allocations referred to in point 8.1. shall submit a description of its enhanced scientific observer coverage programme to the Commission for approval.
- 8.4. On the basis of that description, and after consultation with STECF, the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, allocate the Member State concerned a number of days additional to that referred to in point 5 for that Member State and for the vessels, the area and gear concerned by the enhanced programme of scientific observers. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).
- 8.5. If an enhanced scientific observer coverage programme submitted by a Member State has been approved by the Commission in the past and the Member State concerned wishes to continue its application without changes, it shall inform the Commission of the continuation of that programme four weeks before the beginning of the period for which the programme applies.

## CHAPTER IV

### Management

## 9. General obligation

Member States shall manage the maximum allowable effort in accordance with Articles 26 to 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009.

## 10. Management periods

- 10.1. A Member State may divide the days present within the area set out in Table I into management periods of durations of one or more calendar months.
- 10.2. The number of days or hours for which a vessel may be present within the area during a management period shall be fixed by the Member State concerned.
- 10.3. Where a Member State authorises vessels flying its flag to be present within the area by hours, the Member State shall continue measuring the consumption of days as specified in point 9. Upon request by the Commission, the Member State shall demonstrate its precautionary measures taken to avoid an excessive consumption of days within the area due to a vessel terminating presences in the area before the end of a 24-hour period.

## CHAPTER V

### Exchanges of fishing effort allocations

11. **Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State**
- 11.1. A Member State may permit any fishing vessel flying its flag to transfer days present within the area for which it has been authorised to another vessel flying its flag within the area, provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel and the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Union fishing fleet register.
- 11.2. The total number of days present within the area transferred in accordance with point 11.1., multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel, shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the fishing logbook in the years 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- 11.3. The transfer of days as described in point 11.1. shall be permitted between vessels operating with any regulated gear and during the same management period.
- 11.4. On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide information on the transfers that have taken place. Formats of spreadsheet for the collection and transmission of information referred to in this point may be established by the Commission, by means of implementing acts. Those implementing acts shall be adopted in accordance with the examination procedure referred to in Article 42(2).
12. **Transfer of days between fishing vessels flying the flag of different Member States**

Member States may permit transfer of days present within the area for the same management period and within the area between any fishing vessels flying their flags provided that points 4.2., 4.4., 5, 6 and 10 apply *mutatis mutandis*. Where Member States decide to authorise such a transfer, they shall notify the Commission before the transfer takes place, the details of the transfer, including the number of days to be transferred, the fishing effort and, where applicable, the fishing quotas relating thereto.

## CHAPTER VI

### Reporting obligations

13. **Fishing effort report**

Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 shall apply to vessels falling under the scope of this Annex. The geographical area referred to in that Article shall be understood as the area specified in point 2 of this Annex.

14. **Collection of relevant data**

Member States shall collect on a quarterly basis the information about total fishing effort deployed within the area for towed gears and static gears, effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area, and the engine power of those vessels in kilowatt days, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days present within the area as set out in this Annex.

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

## 15. Communication of relevant data

Upon request from the Commission, Member States shall make available to the Commission a spreadsheet with data specified in point 14 in the format specified in Tables II and III by sending it to the appropriate electronic mailbox address, which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission. Member States shall, upon the Commission's request, send detailed information to the Commission on effort allocated and consumed covering all or parts of the 2014 and 2015 management periods, using the data format specified in Tables IV and V.

TABLE II

### Reporting format kW-day information by management period

Member State	Gear	Management period	Cumulative effort declaration
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

TABLE III

### Data format kW-day information by management period

Name of field	Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment <sup>a</sup> L(ef)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1) Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which the vessel is registered
(2) Gear	2		One of the following gear types: BT = beam trawls $\geq$ 80 mm GN = gillnet < 220 mm TN = trammel net or entangling net < 220 mm
(3) Management period	4		One year in the period from the 2006 management period to the current management period
(4) Cumulative effort declaration	7	R	Cumulative amount of fishing effort expressed in kilowatt days deployed from 1 February until

<sup>a</sup> Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			31 January of the relevant management period
<b>a</b> Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.			

TABLE IV

**Reporting format for vessel-related information**

Member State	CFR	External marking	Length of management period	Gear notified				Days eligible using notified gear(s)				Days spent with notified gear(s)				Transfer of days
				No 1	No 2	No 3	...	No 1	No 2	No 3	...	No 1	No 2	No 3	...	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(8)

TABLE V

**Data format for vessel-related information**

Name of field		Maximum number of characters/digits	Alignment <sup>a</sup> L(ef)/R(ight)	Definition and comments
(1)	Member State	3		Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered
(2)	CFR	12		Union fishing fleet register number (CFR) Unique identification number of a fishing vessel Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters, additional zeros shall be inserted on the left hand side
(3)	External marking	14	L	Under Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87
(4)	Length of management period	2	L	Length of the management period measured in months

**a** Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

(5)	Gears notified	2	L	One of the following gear types: BT = beam trawls $\geq$ 80 mm GN = gillnet < 220 mm TN = trammel net or entangling net < 220 mm
(6)	Special condition applying to notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days for which the vessel is eligible under Annex IIC for the choice of gears and length of management period notified
(7)	Days spent with notified gear(s)	3	L	Number of days the vessel actually spent present within the area and using a gear corresponding to gear notified during the notified management period
(8)	Transfers of days	4	L	For days transferred indicate '– number of days transferred' and for days received indicate '+ number of days transferred'

**a** Information relevant for transmission of data by fixed-length formatting.

## [F2] ANNEX IID

### MANAGEMENT AREAS FOR SANDEEL IN ICES DIVISIONS IIa, IIIa AND ICES SUBAREA IV

For the purposes of the management of the fishing opportunities of sandeel in ICES divisions IIa, IIIa and ICES subarea IV fixed in Annex IA, the management areas within which specific catch limits apply are defined as shown below and in the Appendix to this Annex:

Sandeel management area	ICES statistical rectangles
-------------------------	-----------------------------



---

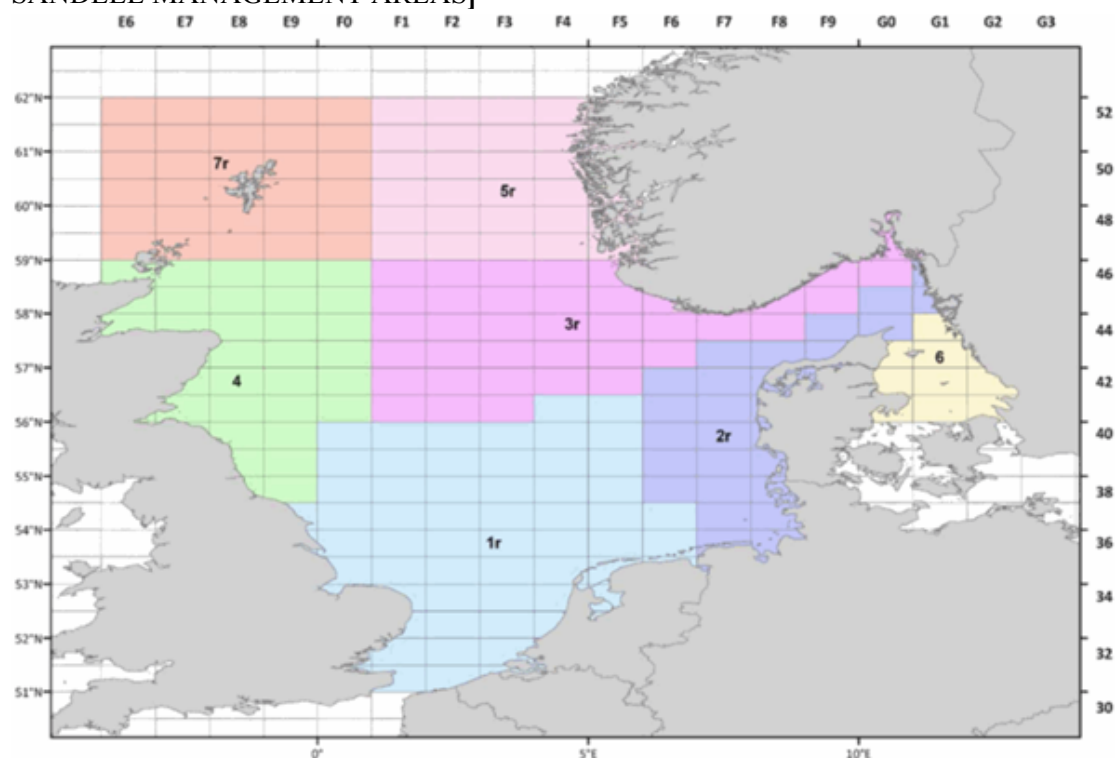
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

1r	31–33 E9–F4; 33 F5; 34–37 E9–F6; 38–40 F0–F5; 41 F4–F5
2r	35 F7–F8; 36 F7–F9; 37 F7–F8; 38–41 F6–F8; 42 F6–F9; 43 F7–F9; 44 F9–G0; 45 G0–G1; 46 G1
3r	41–46 F1–F3; 42–46 F4–F5; 43–46 F6; 44–46 F7–F8; 45–46 F9; 46–47 G0; 47 G1 and 48 G0
4	38–40 E7–E9 and 41–46 E6–F0
5r	47–52 F1–F5
6	41–43 G0–G3; 44 G1
7r	47–52 E6–F0

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

## Appendix 1 to Annex IID SANDEEL MANAGEMENT AREAS]



## ANNEX III

### MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FISHING AUTHORISATIONS FOR UNION FISHING VESSELS FISHING IN THIRD-COUNTRY WATERS

Area of fishing	Fishery	Number of fishing authorisations	Allocation of fishing authorisations amongst Member States		Maximum number of vessels present at any time
Norwegian waters and fishery zone around Jan Mayen	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	77	DK	25	57
			DE	5	
			FR	1	
			IE	8	
a	Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.				
b	These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.				
c	These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.				
d	These figures are included in the figures for ‘Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines’.				
e	The allocation of fishing opportunities available to the Union in the zone of Svalbard is without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the Treaty of Paris of 1920.				

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			NL	9	50
			PL	1	
			SV	10	
			UK	18	
	Demersal species, north of 62° 00' N	80	DE	16	
			IE	1	
			ES	20	
			FR	18	
			PT	9	
			UK	14	
			Unallocated	2	
	Mackerel <sup>a</sup>	Not relevant	Not relevant		70
	Industrial species, south of 62° 00' N	480	DK	450	150
			UK	30	
Faroese waters	All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines	26	BE	0	13
			DE	4	
			FR	4	
			UK	18	
	Directed fisheries for cod and haddock with a minimum mesh of 135 mm, restricted to the area south of 62° 28' N	8 <sup>b</sup>	Not relevant		4

**a** Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

**b** These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

**c** These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

**d** These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

**e** The allocation of fishing opportunities available to the Union in the zone of Svalbard is without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the Treaty of Paris of 1920.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

and east of 6° 30' W				
Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baseline. In the periods from 1 March to 31 May and from 1 October to 31 December, these vessels may operate in the area between 61° 20' N and 62° 00' N and between 12 and 21 miles from the baselines	70	BE	0	26
		DE	10	
		FR	40	
		UK	20	
Trawl fisheries for blue ling with a minimum mesh of 100 mm in the area south of 61° 30' N and west of 9° 00' W and in the area between 7° 00' W and 9° 00' W south of 60° 30' N and in the area south-west of a line between 60° 30' N, 7° 00'	70	DE <sup>c</sup>	8	20 <sup>d</sup>
		FR <sup>c</sup>	12	

**a** Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

**b** These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

**c** These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

**d** These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

**e** The allocation of fishing opportunities available to the Union in the zone of Svalbard is without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the Treaty of Paris of 1920.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

W and 60° 00' N, 6° 00' W				
Directed trawl fisheries for saithe with a minimum mesh size of 120 mm and with the possibility to use round-straps around the codend	70	Not relevant		22 <sup>d</sup>
Fisheries for blue whiting. The total number of fishing authorisations may be increased by four vessels to form pairs, should the Faroese authorities introduce special rules of access to an area called 'main fishing area of blue whiting'	34	DE	2	20
		DK	5	
		FR	4	
		NL	6	
		UK	7	
		SE	1	
		ES	4	
		IE	4	
		PT	1	
Line fisheries	10	UK	10	6
Mackerel	12	DK	1	12
		BE	0	
		DE	1	
		FR	1	

**a** Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

**b** These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

**c** These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

**d** These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

**e** The allocation of fishing opportunities available to the Union in the zone of Svalbard is without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the Treaty of Paris of 1920.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

			IE	2	
			NL	1	
			SE	1	
			UK	5	
	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	20	DK	5	20
			DE	2	
			IE	2	
			FR	1	
			NL	2	
			PL	1	
			SE	3	
			UK	4	
I, IIb <sup>c</sup>	Fishery for snow crab with pots	20	EE	1	Not applicable
			ES	1	
			LV	11	
			LT	4	
			PL	3	

**a** Without prejudice to additional licences granted to Sweden by Norway in accordance with established practice.

**b** These figures are included in the figures for all trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines.

**c** These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

**d** These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawl fisheries outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

**e** The allocation of fishing opportunities available to the Union in the zone of Svalbard is without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the Treaty of Paris of 1920.

## ANNEX IV

### ICCAT CONVENTION AREA<sup>(37)</sup>

- Maximum number of Union bait boats and trolling boats authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Eastern Atlantic

Spain	60
France	37
Union	97

- Maximum number of Union coastal artisanal fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Mediterranean

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	119
France	107
Italy	30
Cyprus	13 <sup>a</sup>
Malta	44 <sup>a</sup>
Union	313

**a** This number may increase if a purse seine vessel is replaced by 10 longline vessels in accordance with footnote 4 or footnote 6 of table A in point 4 of this Annex.

3. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish actively for bluefin tuna between 8 kg/75 cm and 30 kg/115 cm in the Adriatic Sea for farming purposes

Croatia	15
Italy	12
Union	27

4. Maximum number and total capacity in gross tonnage of fishing vessels of each Member State that may be authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship, transport, or land bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean

TABLE A

Number of fishing vessels <sup>a</sup>							
	Cyprus <sup>b</sup>	Greece <sup>c</sup>	Croatia	Italy	France	Spain	Malta <sup>d</sup>
Purse Seiners	1	1	15	12	17	6	1
Longliners	13 <sup>e</sup>	0	0	30	8	31	44
Baitboat	0	0	0	0	37	60	0
Handline	0	0	12	0	29 <sup>f</sup>	2	0
Trawler	0	0	0	0	57	0	0

**a** The numbers in this Table A of section 4 may be further increased, provided that the international obligations of the Union are complied with.

**b** One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels or one small purse seiner and no more than three longline vessels.

**c** One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels or one small size purse seine vessel and three other artisanal vessels.

**d** One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels.

**e** Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment.

**f** Line vessels operating in the Atlantic.

**g** Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment (longline, handline, trolling line).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Other artisanal <sup>g</sup>	0	34	0	0	107	32	0
<b>a</b>	The numbers in this Table A of section 4 may be further increased, provided that the international obligations of the Union are complied with.						
<b>b</b>	One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels or one small purse seiner and no more than three longline vessels.						
<b>c</b>	One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels or one small size purse seine vessel and three other artisanal vessels.						
<b>d</b>	One medium size purse seiner may be replaced by no more than 10 longline vessels.						
<b>e</b>	Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment.						
<b>f</b>	Line vessels operating in the Atlantic.						
<b>g</b>	Polyvalent vessels, using multi-gear equipment (longline, handline, trolling line).						

TABLE B

Total capacity in gross tonnage							
	Cyprus	Croatia	Greece	Italy	France	Spain	Malta
Purse Seiners	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Longliners	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Baitboats	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Handlines	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Trawlers	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established
Other artisanal	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established	To be established

5. Maximum number of traps engaged in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna fishery authorised by each Member State

	Number of traps <sup>a</sup>
Spain	5
Italy	6
Portugal	3

**a** This number may be further increased, provided that the international obligations of the Union are complied with.

6. Maximum bluefin tuna farming capacity and fattening capacity for each Member State and maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna that each Member State may allocate to its farms in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

TABLE A

<b>Maximum tuna farming capacity and fattening capacity</b>		
	<b>Number of farms</b>	<b>Capacity (in tonnes)</b>
Spain	14	11 852
Italy	15	13 000
Greece	2	2 100
Cyprus	3	3 000
Croatia	4	7 880
Malta	8	12 300

TABLE B<sup>0</sup>

<b>Maximum input of wild caught bluefin tuna (in tonnes)</b>	
Spain	5 855
Italy	3 764
Greece	785
Cyprus	2 195
Croatia	2 947
Malta	8 768
Portugal	500

**a** The farming capacity of Portugal of 500 tonnes is covered by the unused capacity of the Union set out in table A.

7. The distribution between the Member States of the maximum number of fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State authorised to fish for northern albacore as a target species in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 520/2007 shall be as follows:

<b>Member State</b>	<b>Maximum number of vessels</b>
Ireland	50
Spain	730
France	151
United Kingdom	12
Portugal	310

8. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels of at least 20 meters length that fish for bigeye tuna in the ICCAT Convention Area shall be as follows:

<b>Member State</b>	<b>Maximum number of vessels with purse seines</b>	<b>Maximum number of vessels with longlines</b>
---------------------	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	23	190
France	11	—
Portugal	—	79
Union	34	269

## ANNEX V

## CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA

## PART A

## PROHIBITION OF DIRECTED FISHING IN CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA

Target species	Zone	Period of prohibition
Sharks (all species)	Convention Area	From 1 January to 31 December 2017
<i>Notothernia rossii</i>	FAO 48.1. Antarctic, in the Peninsula Area FAO 48.2. Antarctic, around the South Orkneys FAO 48.3. Antarctic, around South Georgia	From 1 January to 31 December 2017
Finfish	FAO 48.1. Antarctic <sup>a</sup> FAO 48.2. Antarctic <sup>a</sup>	From 1 January to 31 December 2017
<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i> <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i> <i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i> <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i> <i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i> <i>Electrona carlsbergi</i> <sup>a</sup>	FAO 48.3.	From 1 January to 31 December 2017
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 48.5. Antarctic	From 1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 88.3. Antarctic <sup>a</sup> FAO 58.5.1. Antarctic <sup>ab</sup> FAO 58.5.2. Antarctic east of 79° 20' E and outside the EEZ to the west of 79° 20' E <sup>a</sup> FAO 58.4.4. Antarctic <sup>ab</sup> FAO 58.6. Antarctic <sup>ab</sup> FAO 58.7. Antarctic <sup>a</sup>	From 1 January to 31 December 2017

<sup>a</sup> Except for scientific research purposes.

<sup>b</sup> Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	FAO 58.4.4. <sup>ab</sup>	From 1 January to 31 December 2017
All species except <i>Champsocephalus gunnari</i> and <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	FAO 58.5.2. Antarctic	From 1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017
<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	FAO 48.4. Antarctic <sup>a</sup> within the area bounded by latitudes 55° 30' S and 57° 20' S and by longitudes 25° 30' W and 29° 30' W	From 1 January to 31 December 2017

**a** Except for scientific research purposes.

**b** Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).

## PART B

## TACs AND BY-CATCH LIMITS FOR EXPLORATORY FISHERIES IN THE CCAMLR CONVENTION AREA IN 2016/2017

Subarea Division	Region	Season	SSRUs		<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i> catch limit (in tonnes)	By-catch catch limit (in tonnes)			
			SSRU	Limit		Skates and rays	<i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Other species	
58.4.1.	Whole Division	1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017	A, B, D, F, H	0	532	5841-1	4	13	13
			C (including 58.4.1_1, 58.4. 1_2)	161		5841-2	4	13	13
						5841-3	12	37	37
			E (58.4.1_3, 58.4.1_4)	246		5841-4	1	2	2
						5841-5	2	6	6
			G (including 58.4.1_5, 58.4.1_6)	125		5841-6	5	14	14
58.4.2.	Whole Division	1 December 2016 to 30	A, B, C, D	0	35		2	6	6
			E (including 58.4.2_1)	35					

**a** Including 40 tonnes for Ross Sea survey.

**b** Overall limit with no more than 200 tonnes in each research block.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		November 2017							
58.4.3a	Whole Division	1 December 2016 to 30 November 2017	Not relevant		32		2	5	5
88.1.	Whole Subarea	1 December 2016 to 31 August 2017	A, D, E, F, M	0	2 870 <sup>a</sup>				
			B, C, G	378		A, D, E, F, M	0	A, D, E, F, M	0
			H, I, K	2 118		B, C, G	50	B, C, G	40
			J, L	334		H, I, K	105	H, I, K	320
						J, L	50	J, L	70
88.2.		1 December 2016 to 31 August 2017	A, B, C, D, E, F, G (88.2_1 to 88.2_4)	0	619				
			H	200		A, B	50	A, B	32
						C, D, E, F, G, H, I	10	C, D, E, F, G, H, I	32

**a** Including 40 tonnes for Ross Sea survey.

**b** Overall limit with no more than 200 tonnes in each research block.

### Appendix to Annex V, Part B

#### LIST OF SMALL-SCALE RESEARCH UNITS (SSRUs)

Region	SSRU	Boundary line
48.6	A	From 50° S 20° W, due east to 1° 30' E, due south to 60° S, due west to 20° W, due north to 50° S.
	B	From 60° S 20° W, due east to 10° W, due south to coast,

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		westward along coast to 20° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 10° W, due east to 0° longitude, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10° W, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 0° longitude, due east to 10° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 0° longitude, due north to 60° S.
	E	From 60° S 10° E, due east to 20° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 10° E, due north to 60° S.
	F	From 60° S 20° E, due east to 30° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 20° E, due north to 60° S.
	G	From 50° S 1° 30' E, due east to 30° E, due south to 60° S, due west to 1° 30' E, due north to 50° S.
58.4.1	A	From 55° S 86° E, due east to 150° E, due south to 60° S, due west to 86° E, due north to 55° S.
	B	From 60° S 86° E, due east to 90° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 80° E, due north to 64° S, due east to 86° E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 90° E, due east to 100° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 90° E, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 100° E, due east to 110° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 100° E, due north to 60° S.
	E	From 60° S 110° E, due east to 120° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 110° E, due north to 60° S.
	F	From 60° S 120° E, due east to 130° E, due south to coast,

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		westward along coast to 120° E, due north to 60° S.
	G	From 60° S 130° E, due east to 140° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130° E, due north to 60° S.
	H	From 60° S 140° E, due east to 150° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140° E, due north to 60° S.
58.4.2	A	From 62° S 30° E, due east to 40° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 30° E, due north to 62° S.
	B	From 62° S 40° E, due east to 50° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 40° E, due north to 62° S.
	C	From 62° S 50° E, due east to 60° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 50° E, due north to 62° S.
	D	From 62° S 60° E, due east to 70° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 60° E, due north to 62° S.
	E	From 62° S 70° E, due east to 73° 10' E, due south to 64° S, due east to 80° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 70° E, due north to 62° S.
58.4.3a	A	Whole division, from 56° S 60° E, due east to 73°10' E, due south to 62° S, due west to 60° E, due north to 56° S.
58.4.3b	A	From 56° S 73° 10' E, due east to 79° E, south to 59° S, due west to 73°10' E, due north to 56° S.
	B	From 60° S 73° 10' E, due east to 86° E, south to 64° S, due west to 73°10' E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 59° S 73° 10' E, due east to 79° E, south to 60°

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		S, due west to 73°10' E, due north to 59° S.
	D	From 59° S 79° E, due east to 86° E, south to 60° S, due west to 79° E, due north to 59° S.
	E	From 56° S 79° E, due east to 80° E, due north to 55° S, due east to 86° E, south to 59° S, due west to 79° E, due north to 56° S.
58.4.4	A	From 51° S 40° E, due east to 42° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 40° E, due north to 51° S.
	B	From 51° S 42° E, due east to 46° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 42° E, due north to 51° S.
	C	From 51° S 46° E, due east to 50° E, due south to 54° S, due west to 46° E, due north to 51° S.
	D	Whole division excluding SSRUs A, B, C, and with outer boundary from 50° S 30° E, due east to 60° E, due south to 62° S, due west to 30° E, due north to 50° S.
58.6	A	From 45° S 40° E, due east to 44° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 40° E, due north to 45° S.
	B	From 45° S 44° E, due east to 48° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 44° E, due north to 45° S.
	C	From 45° S 48° E, due east to 51° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 48° E, due north to 45° S.
	D	From 45° S 51° E, due east to 54° E, due south to 48° S, due west to 51° E, due north to 45° S.
58.7	A	From 45° S 37° E, due east to 40° E, due south to 48° S,

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		due west to 37° E, due north to 45° S.
88.1	A	From 60° S 150° E, due east to 170° E, due south to 65° S, due west to 150° E, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 170° E, due east to 179° E, due south to 66°40' S, due west to 170° E, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 179° E, due east to 170° W, due south to 70° S, due west to 178° W, due north to 66° 40' S, due west to 179° E, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 65° S 150° E, due east to 160° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150° E, due north to 65° S.
	E	From 65° S 160° E, due east to 170° E, due south to 68° 30' S, due west to 160° E, due north to 65° S.
	F	From 68° 30' S 160° E, due east to 170° E, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160° E, due north to 68° 30' S.
	G	From 66° 40' S 170° E, due east to 178° W, due south to 70° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due south to 70° 50' S, due west to 170° E, due north to 66°40' S.
	H	From 70° 50' S 170° E, due east to 178° 50' E, due south to 73° S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 170° E, due north to 70° 50' S.
	I	From 70° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 73° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 70° S.
	J	From 73° S at coast near 170° E, due east to 178° 50' E, due south to 80° S, due west



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		to 170° E, northward along coast to 73° S.
	K	From 73° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 76° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 73° S.
	L	From 76° S 178° 50' E, due east to 170° W, due south to 80° S, due west to 178° 50' E, due north to 76° S.
	M	From 73° S at coast near 169° 30' E, due east to 170° E, due south to 80° S, due west to coast, northward along coast to 73° S.
88.2	A	From 60° S 170° W, due east to 160° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 170° W, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 160° W, due east to 150° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 160° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 70° 50' S 150° W, due east to 140° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 150° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	D	From 70° 50' S 140° W, due east to 130° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 140° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	E	From 70° 50' S 130° W, due east to 120° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 130° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	F	From 70° 50' S 120° W, due east to 110° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 120° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	G	From 70° 50' S 110° W, due east to 105° W, due south to coast, westward along coast

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		to 110° W, due north to 70° 50' S.
	H	From 65° S 150° W, due east to 105° W, due south to 70° 50' S, due west to 150° W, due north to 65° S.
	I	From 60° S 150° W, due east to 105° W, due south to 65° S, due west to 150° W, due north to 60° S.
88.3	A	From 60° S 105° W, due east to 95° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 105° W, due north to 60° S.
	B	From 60° S 95° W, due east to 85° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 95° W, due north to 60° S.
	C	From 60° S 85° W, due east to 75° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 85° W, due north to 60° S.
	D	From 60° S 75° W, due east to 70° W, due south to coast, westward along coast to 75° W, due north to 60° S.

## PART C

## ANNEX 21-03/A

**NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO PARTICIPATE  
IN A FISHERY FOR *EUPHAUSIA SUPERBA***

General information

Member:

Fishing season:

Name of vessel:

Expected level of catch (tonne):

Vessel's daily processing capacity (tonnes in green weight):

Intended fishing subareas and divisions

*This conservation measure applies to notifications of intentions to fish for krill in Subareas 48.1, 48.2, 48.3 and 48.4 and Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2. Intentions to fish for krill in other subareas and divisions must be notified under Conservation Measure 21-02.*

Subarea/Division	Tick the appropriate boxes
48.1	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

48.2	<input type="checkbox"/>
48.3	<input type="checkbox"/>
48.4	<input type="checkbox"/>
58.4.1	<input type="checkbox"/>
58.4.2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fishing technique:	Tick the appropriate boxes
	<input type="checkbox"/> Conventional trawl
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous fishing system
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pumping to clear codend
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other method: Please specify

Product types and methods for direct estimation of green weight of krill caught

Product type	Method for direct estimation of green weight of krill caught, where relevant (refer to Annex 21-03/B) <sup>a</sup>
Whole frozen	
Boiled	
Meal	
Oil	
Other product, please specify	
<b>a</b> If the method is not listed in Annex 21-03/B, then please describe in detail	

Net configuration

Net measurements	Net 1	Net 2	Other net(s)
Net opening (mouth)			
Maximum vertical opening (m)			
<b>a</b> Expected in operational conditions.			
<b>b</b> Size of outer mesh, and inner mesh where a liner is used.			
<b>c</b> Inside measurement of stretched mesh based on the procedure in Conservation Measure 22-01.			

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

Maximum horizontal opening (m)						
Net circumference at mouth <sup>a</sup> (m)						
Mouth area (m <sup>2</sup> )						
<b>Panel average mesh size<sup>c</sup> (mm)</b>	<b>Outer<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Inner<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Outer<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Inner<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Outer<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Inner<sup>b</sup></b>
1st panel						
2nd panel						
3rd panel						
...						
Final panel (Codend)						

**a** Expected in operational conditions.

**b** Size of outer mesh, and inner mesh where a liner is used.

**c** Inside measurement of stretched mesh based on the procedure in Conservation Measure 22-01.

Net diagram(s): ...

For each net used, or any change in net configuration, refer to the relevant net diagram in the CCAMLR fishing gear library if available ([www.ccamlr.org/node/74407](http://www.ccamlr.org/node/74407)), or submit a detailed diagram and description to the forthcoming meeting of WG-EMM. Net diagrams must include:

1. Length and width of each trawl panel (in sufficient detail to allow calculation of the angle of each panel with respect to water flow.)
2. Mesh size (inside measurement of stretched mesh based on the procedure in Conservation Measure 22-01), shape (e.g. diamond shape) and material (e.g. polypropylene).
3. Mesh construction (e.g. knotted, fused).
4. Details of streamers used inside the trawl (design, location on panels, indicate 'nil' if streamers are not in use); streamers prevent krill fouling the mesh or escaping.

Marine mammal exclusion device

Device diagram(s): ...

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

For each type of device used, or any change in device configuration, refer to the relevant diagram in the CCAMLR fishing gear library if available ([www.ccamlr.org/node/74407](http://www.ccamlr.org/node/74407)), or submit a detailed diagram and description to the forthcoming meeting of WG-EMM.

Collection of acoustic data

Provide information on the echosounders and sonars used by the vessel.

Type (e.g. echosounder, sonar)			
Manufacturer			
Model			
Transducer frequencies (kHz)			

Collection of acoustic data (detailed description): ...

Outline steps which will be taken to collect acoustic data to provide information on the distribution and abundance of *Euphausia superba* and other pelagic species such as *myctophiids* and *salps* (SC-CAMLR-XXX, paragraph 2.10)

#### ANNEX 21-03/B

### GUIDELINES FOR ESTIMATING THE GREEN WEIGHT OF KRILL CAUGHT

Method	Equation (kg)	Parameter			
		Description	Type	Estimation method	Unit
Holding tank volume	$W * L * H * \rho * 1\,000$	W = tank width	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		L = tank length	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		$\rho$ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
		H = depth of krill in tank	Haul-specific	Direct observation	m
Flow meter <sup>a</sup>	$V * F_{krill} * \rho$	V = volume of krill	Haul <sup>a</sup> -specific	Direct observation	litre

**a** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**b** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		and water combined			
		$F_{\text{krill}}$ = fraction of krill in the sample	Haul <sup>a</sup> -specific	Flow meter volume correction	—
		$\rho$ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
Flow meter <sup>b</sup>	$(V * \rho) - M$	$V$ = volume of krill paste	Haul <sup>a</sup> -specific	Direct observation	litre
		$M$ = amount of water added to the process, converted to mass	Haul <sup>a</sup> -specific	Direct observation	kg
		$\rho$ = density of krill paste	Variable	Direct observation	kg/litre
Flow scale	$M * (1 - F)$	$M$ = mass of krill and water combined	Haul <sup>b</sup> -specific	Direct observation	kg
		$F$ = fraction of water in the sample	Variable	Flow scale mass correction	—
Plate tray	$(M - M_{\text{tray}}) * N$	$M_{\text{tray}}$ = mass of empty tray	Constant	Direct observation prior to fishing	kg
		$M$ = mean mass of krill and tray combined	Variable	Direct observation, prior to freezing with water drained	kg
		$N$ = number of trays	Haul-specific	Direct observation	—
Meal conversion	$M_{\text{meal}} * \text{MCF}$	$M_{\text{meal}}$ = mass of meal produced	Haul-specific	Direct observation	kg

**a** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**b** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

		MCF = meal conversion factor	Variable	Meal to whole krill conversion	—
Codend volume	$W * H * L * \rho * \pi/4 * 1000$	W = codend width	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		H = codend height	Constant	Measure at the start of fishing	m
		$\rho$ = volume-to-mass conversion factor	Variable	Volume-to-mass conversion	kg/litre
		L = codend length	Haul-specific	Direct observation	m
Other	Please specify				

**a** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**b** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or a two-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

## Observation steps and frequency

### Holding tank volume

At the start of fishing	Measure the width and length of the holding tank (if the tank is not rectangular in shape, then additional measurements may be required; precision $\pm 0,05$ m)
Every month <sup>a</sup>	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion derived from the drained mass of krill in a known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the holding tank
Every haul	Measure the depth of krill in the tank (if krill are held in the tank between hauls, then measure the difference in depth; precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)

### Flow meter<sup>a</sup>

Prior to fishing	Ensure that the flow meter is measuring whole krill (i.e. prior to processing)
More than once per month <sup>a</sup>	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion ( $\rho$ ) derived from the drained mass of krill in a

**a** A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.

**b** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

	known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the flow meter
Every haul <sup>b</sup>	Obtain a sample from the flow meter and: measure the volume (e.g. 10 litres) of krill and water combined estimate the flow meter volume correction derived from the drained volume of krill Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>Flow meter<sup>b</sup></b>	
Prior to fishing	Ensure that both flow meters (one for the krill product and one for the water added) are calibrated (i.e. show the same, correct reading)
Every week <sup>a</sup>	Estimate the density ( $\rho$ ) of the krill product (ground krill paste) by measuring the mass of a known volume of krill product (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the corresponding flow meter
Every haul <sup>b</sup>	Read both flow meters, and calculate the total volumes of the krill product (ground krill paste) and that of the water added; density of the water is assumed to be 1 kg/litre Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>Flow scale</b>	
Prior to fishing	Ensure that the flow scale is measuring whole krill (i.e. prior to processing)
Every haul <sup>b</sup>	Obtain a sample from the flow scale and: measure the mass of krill and water combined estimate the flow scale mass correction derived from the drained mass of krill Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>Plate tray</b>	
Prior to fishing	Measure the mass of the tray (if trays vary in design, then measure the mass of each type; precision $\pm 0,1$ kg)
Every haul	Measure the mass of krill and tray combined (precision $\pm 0,1$ kg)

**a** A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.

**b** Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.



**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

	Count the number of trays used (if trays vary in design, then count the number of trays of each type)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>Meal conversion</b>	
Every month <sup>a</sup>	Estimate the meal to whole krill conversion by processing 1 000 to 5 000 kg (drained mass) of whole krill
Every haul	Measure the mass of meal produced
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>Codend volume</b>	
At the start of fishing	Measure the width and height of the codend (precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
Every month <sup>a</sup>	Estimate the volume-to-mass conversion derived from the drained mass of krill in a known volume (e.g. 10 litres) taken from the codend
Every haul	Measure the length of codend containing krill (precision $\pm 0,1$ m)
	Estimate the green weight of krill caught (using equation)
<b>a</b>	A new period will commence when the vessel moves to a new subarea or division.
<b>b</b>	Individual haul when using a conventional trawl, or integrated over a six-hour period when using the continuous fishing system.

## ANNEX VI

### IOTC AREA OF COMPETENCE

- Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for tropical tunas in the IOTC Area of Competence

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Capacity (gross tonnage)
Spain	22	61 364
France	27	45 383
Portugal	5	1 627
Italy	1	2 137
Union	55	110 511

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)*

2. Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish and albacore in the IOTC Area of Competence

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Capacity (gross tonnage)
Spain	27	11 590
France	41 <sup>a</sup>	7 882
Portugal	15	6 925
United Kingdom	4	1 400
Union	87	27 797

<sup>a</sup> This figure does not include vessels registered in Mayotte; it may be increased in the future in accordance with Mayotte's fleet development plan.

3. The vessels referred to in point 1 shall also be authorised to fish for swordfish and albacore in the IOTC Area of Competence.
4. The vessels referred to in point 2 shall also be authorised to fish for tropical tunas in the IOTC Area of Competence.

## ANNEX VII

### WCPFC CONVENTION AREA

Maximum number of Union fishing vessels authorised to fish for swordfish in areas south of 20° S of the WCPFC Convention Area

Spain	14
Union	14

## ANNEX VIII

### QUANTITATIVE LIMITATIONS OF FISHING AUTHORISATIONS FOR THIRD-COUNTRY VESSELS FISHING IN UNION WATERS

Flag State	Fishery	Number of fishing authorisations	Maximum number of vessels present at any time
------------	---------	----------------------------------	---

<sup>a</sup> To issue those fishing authorisations, proof must be produced that a valid contract exists between the ship owner applying for the fishing authorisation and a processing undertaking situated in the Department of French Guiana, and that it includes an obligation to land at least 75 % of all snapper catches from the vessel concerned in that department so that they may be processed in that undertaking's plant. Such a contract must be endorsed by the French authorities, which shall ensure that it is consistent both with the actual capacity of the contracting processing undertaking and with the objectives for the development of the Guianese economy. A copy of the duly endorsed contract shall be appended to the fishing authorisation application. Where such an endorsement is refused, the French authorities shall give notification of this refusal and state their reasons for it to the party concerned and to the Commission.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

Norway	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	To be established	To be established
Faroe Islands	Mackerel, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), IIa, IVa (north of 59° N) Horse mackerel, IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), VIIe, VIIf, VIIh	14	14
	Herring, north of 62° 00' N	20	To be established
	Herring, IIIa	4	4
	Industrial fishing for Norway pout, IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N) (including unavoidable by-catches of blue whiting)	14	14
	Ling and tusk	20	10
	Blue whiting, II, IVa, V, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), VIb, VII (west of 12° 00' W)	20	20
	Blue ling	16	16
Venezuela <sup>a</sup>	Snappers (French Guiana waters)	45	45

**a** To issue those fishing authorisations, proof must be produced that a valid contract exists between the ship owner applying for the fishing authorisation and a processing undertaking situated in the Department of French Guiana, and that it includes an obligation to land at least 75 % of all snapper catches from the vessel concerned in that department so that they may be processed in that undertaking's plant. Such a contract must be endorsed by the French authorities, which shall ensure that it is consistent both with the actual capacity of the contracting processing undertaking and with the objectives for the development of the Guianese economy. A copy of the duly endorsed contract shall be appended to the fishing authorisation application. Where such an endorsement is refused, the French authorities shall give notification of this refusal and state their reasons for it to the party concerned and to the Commission.

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- (1) Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC ([OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22](#)).
- (2) Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 of 18 December 2008 establishing a long-term plan for cod stocks and the fisheries exploiting those stocks and repealing Regulation (EC) No 423/2004 ([OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 20](#)).
- (3) Regulation (EU) 2016/2094 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 November 2016 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008 establishing a long-term plan for cod stocks and the fisheries exploiting those stocks ([OJ L 330, 3.12.2016, p. 1](#)).
- (4) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/2250 of 4 October 2016 establishing a discard plan for certain demersal fisheries in the North Sea and in Union waters of ICES division IIa ([OJ L 340, 15.12.2016, p. 2](#)).
- (5) Council Regulation (EC) No 509/2007 of 7 May 2007 establishing a multi-annual plan for the sustainable exploitation of the stock of sole in the Western Channel ([OJ L 122, 11.5.2007, p. 7](#)).
- (6) Council Regulation (EC) No 676/2007 of 11 June 2007 establishing a multiannual plan for fisheries exploiting stocks of plaice and sole in the North Sea ([OJ L 157, 19.6.2007, p. 1](#)).
- (7) Council Regulation (EC) No 302/2009 of 6 April 2009 concerning a multiannual recovery plan for bluefin tuna in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean, amending Regulation (EC) No 43/2009 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1559/2007 ([OJ L 96, 15.4.2009, p. 1](#)).
- (8) Council Regulation (EC) No 2166/2005 of 20 December 2005 establishing measures for the recovery of the Southern hake and Norway lobster stocks in the Cantabrian Sea and Western Iberian peninsula and amending Regulation (EC) No 850/98 for the conservation of fishery resources through technical measures for the protection of juveniles of marine organisms ([OJ L 345, 28.12.2005, p. 5](#)).
- (9) Council Regulation (EC) No 1300/2008 of 18 December 2008 establishing a multi-annual plan for the stock of herring distributed to the west of Scotland and the fisheries exploiting that stock ([OJ L 344, 20.12.2008, p. 6](#)).
- (10) Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96 of 6 May 1996 introducing additional conditions for year-to-year management of TACs and quotas ([OJ L 115, 9.5.1996, p. 3](#)).
- (11) Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy, amending Regulations (EC) No 847/96, (EC) No 2371/2002, (EC) No 811/2004, (EC) No 768/2005, (EC) No 2115/2005, (EC) No 2166/2005, (EC) No 388/2006, (EC) No 509/2007, (EC) No 676/2007, (EC) No 1098/2007, (EC) No 1300/2008, (EC) No 1342/2008 and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1627/94 and (EC) No 1966/2006 ([OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1](#)).
- (12) Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ([OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 48](#)).
- (13) Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faeroe Islands, of the other part ([OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 12](#)).
- (14) Fisheries Partnership Agreement between the European Community on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Rule Government of Greenland, on the other hand ([OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 4](#)) and Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in that Agreement ([OJ L 293, 23.10.2012, p. 5](#)).
- (15) [OJ L 6, 10.1.2012, p. 9](#).
- (16) Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 laying down the rules and general principles concerning mechanisms for control by Member States of the Commission's exercise of implementing powers ([OJ L 55, 28.2.2011, p. 13](#)).
- (17) Commission Regulation (EC) No 517/2008 of 10 June 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98 as regards the determination of the mesh size and assessing the thickness of twine of fishing nets ([OJ L 151, 11.6.2008, p. 5](#)).

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127. (See end of Document for details)

---

- (18) Regulation (EC) No 218/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the north-east Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 70](#)).
- (19) Regulation (EC) No 216/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 1](#)).
- (20) Regulation (EC) No 217/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the north-west Atlantic ([OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 42](#)).
- (21) Concluded by Council Decision 2002/738/EC ([OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39](#)).
- (22) The Union acceded by Council Decision 86/238/EEC ([OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33](#)).
- (23) Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 of 22 March 2004 laying down certain control measures applicable to fishing activities in the area covered by the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 3943/90, (EC) No 66/98 and (EC) No 1721/1999 ([OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 16](#)).
- (24) Concluded by Council Decision 2006/539/EC ([OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22](#)).
- (25) The Union acceded by Council Decision 95/399/EC ([OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24](#)).
- (26) Concluded by Council Decision 2008/780/EC ([OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27](#)).
- (27) The Union acceded by Council Decision 2005/75/EC ([OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1](#)).
- (28) Regulation (EU) No 1343/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 on certain provisions for fishing in the GFCM (General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean) Agreement area and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1967/2006 concerning management measures for the sustainable exploitation of fishery resources in the Mediterranean Sea ([OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 44](#)).
- (29) Council Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008 of 29 September 2008 concerning authorisations for fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters and the access of third-country vessels to Community waters, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93 and (EC) No 1627/94 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 3317/94 ([OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 33](#)).
- (30) All types of demersal trawls including Danish/Scottish seines, including OTB, OTT, PTB, TBB, SSC, SDN, SPR, SV, SB, SX, TBN, TBS, TB.
- (31) All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS.
- (32) All fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX.
- (33) Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy, amending Regulations (EC) No 847/96, (EC) No 2371/2002, (EC) No 811/2004, (EC) No 768/2005, (EC) No 2115/2005, (EC) No 2166/2005, (EC) No 388/2006, (EC) No 509/2007, (EC) No 676/2007, (EC) No 1098/2007, (EC) No 1300/2008, (EC) No 1342/2008 and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1627/94 and (EC) No 1966/2006 ([OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1](#)).
- (34) Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund ([OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1](#)).
- (35) Council Regulation (EC) No 744/2008 of 24 July 2008 instituting a temporary specific action aiming to promote the restructuring of the European Community fishing fleets affected by the economic crisis ([OJ L 202, 31.7.2008, p. 1](#)).
- (36) Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 of 25 February 2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy ([OJ L 60, 5.3.2008, p. 1](#)).
- (37) The numbers shown in sections 1, 2 and 3 may decrease in order to comply with international obligations of the Union.

**Changes to legislation:**

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EU) 2017/127.